Table of Contents

SECTION A	4
Overview of the Sisonke District Municipality (Who are we?)	4
Provincial Location Context	
Powers and Functions (as per the legislation)	
Current Challenges (what are the issues we face?)	
Opportunities (what opportunities do we offer)	
Priority Strategies (What are we doing to improve ourselves?)	
How will progress be measured?	
How was this IDP developed?	
The IDP Alignment Committees	
Roles and Responsibilities	
SECTION B: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	12
Legislative Mandate	12
Responses to National and Provincial Policy Perspective	12
Key Achievements on Plans and Strategies	
Demographic Analysis	
SISONKE DISTRICT SOCIAL ANALYSIS	
SISONKE DISTRICT ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	
SECTION C	26
POLICY PERSPECTIVES	26
National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)	
Millennium Development Goals	
Monitoring and Evaluation Framework with special reference to Outcome 9	
Accelerated Services on Growth Initiative South Africa (ASGISA)	
KZN Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS)	
State of the Province Address (SoPA KZN)	
Strategic Objectives	
SWOT Analysis	32
Sisonke District proposed vision (Council to decide on the most appropriate vision)	
Vision	
Mission Statement Core Values	32 ວາ
THE FIVE NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	
KPA 1: Infrastructure Service Department KPA 2: WATER SERVICES DEPARTMENT	
KPA 3: SOCIO-ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	
KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND DEMOCRACY	
KPA 5: Municipal Institutional Transformation	68
Financial Management	79
BUDGET 2012/2015	81
SECTION D	88
High level Spatial Development Framework	88
SECTION E	91
Sector Department Involvement	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	91

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	92
KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY & LIAISON	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF WORKSKZN DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, CULTURE AND TOURISM	
KZN DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, COLTURE AND TOOKISM	
SECTION F	110
Five Year Strategic Matrix	110
SECTION G	134
Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan	
Three Year Financial Plan	Error! Bookmark not defined.
SECTION H	146
Organizational Performance Management System	146
SECTION I	
CDP INFRASTRUCTURE 2012-13	147
IDP Wish List	150
April- November 2011-12	
SECTION J	
Annexures and Appendices Table	
SECTION K	168
Annexures (Available on request)	168
Spatial Development Framework	
Disaster Management Plan	

SECTION A

Overview of the Sisonke District Municipality (Who are we?)

The Sisonke District Municipality is located to the South West of the KwaZulu-Natal province. Its population is sparsely spread throughout an area of 11 127. 89997 square kilometers. The Sisonke District municipality forms part of the border between KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape Province. The District Management Area (DMA) is located to the West of the District and it forms part of the border between the KwaZulu-Natal Province and Lesotho. The Sisonke District Municipality (DC43) is composed of the following five local municipalities: Ubuhlebezwe; Ingwe; Kwa-Sani; Greater Kokstad and Umzimkhulu.

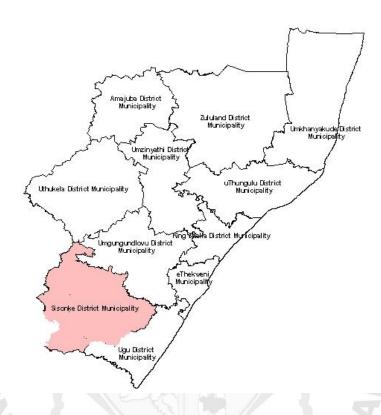




Provincial Location Context

The Sisonke District Municipality is one of the ten District Municipalities that forms part of the KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located at the extreme south of the Province. The Sisonke District Municipality is bordered by the following District Municipalities: Uthukela to the North; Umgungundlovu to the North East; Alfred Nzo and Ugu to the South East; and OR Tambo to the South.

The location of the District in relation to the aforesaid District municipalities means that, any planning and development-taking place in each District will have an impact on the neighboring Districts. It is therefore imperative to align planning and development activities between the Sisonke District Municipality and the respective District Municipalities.



Powers and Functions (as per the legislation)

- Portable Water
- Sanitation
- Bulk Electricity
- Municipal Health (Environmental Health)

Current Challenges (what are the issues we face?)

- Water backlog
- Provision of sanitation facilities
- · Provision of bulk electricity
- HIV/ AIDS
- Poverty
- Poor road network
- Crime
- Sustainable Local Economic Development initiatives
- Prone to disasters

Opportunities (what opportunities do we offer)

- Easy access to major cities
- Large pool of labor
- World class tourist destination

- Stable political environment for investment
- Conducive weather for agricultural activities

Priority Strategies (What are we doing to improve ourselves?)

NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	DISTRICT PRIORITIES		
Infrastructure and Services	Delivery of Water		
_	Provision of basic sanitation facilities		
	Supply of bulk electricity		
Finance Management	Economic Regeneration		
0000	Improving Financial Affairs and Viability of the Municipality		
Institutional Transformation	Development of the Disabled		
-000	Establishment of Gender Programs		
ASO .	Development of Youth		
5	Improve Coordination in Service Delivery		
5	Improve Intergovernmental Relations		
8 /	Improve Monitoring and Reporting Procedures		
8 4	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		
Democracy and Governance	Marketing the District		
8 (0)	Promote Public Participation		
Socio Economic Development	Promotion of Agriculture and Tourism		
8 (0	Poverty Alleviation		
8 6 1	Improvement of Health Care facilities		
8 9 1 1 6	HIV/AIDS		
8 %	Land Reform		
8 3 1	Disaster Management		
8 1	Promote Environmental Integrity		
8 1.	Waste management		
8 0.	Environmental Health		
8 / 9	Access to finance		
	Promote SMME development		
000000	Establishment of sustainable human settlements		
	Ensure access to social facilities		

Critical Targets (What can you expect from us over the next five years?)

- Having provided infrastructure, water, sanitation and health services in a sustainable manner
- To have uplifted the socio-economic wellbeing of Sisonke residents
- To have created a conducive environment for business opportunities for both local and foreign investors.
- To have promoted agricultural and tourism activities and
- To have ensured the safety and healthy environment for all our men, women, elderly, the disabled, youth and children.

How will progress be measured?

Sisonke has developed its Performance Management System, reviewed annually, that will be derived from departmental performance reviews that takes place on monthly, quarterly, bi-annually and annually. The Executive

Committee performance reviews will be conducted quarterly and the Council and public review will be done annually.

The Municipal Manager will coordinate and ensure good quality of reporting and reviews and will also ensure conformity to reporting formats and check the reliability of reported information where possible through the Internal Audit Unit.

How was this IDP developed?

All IDPs have five (5) distinct yet interrelated phases, namely:

Analysis:

This phase is concerned with the existing situation in the municipal area. Out of this investigation is the identification of key development challenges or issues per each sector.

Strategies:

This component of planning process is concerned with determining means towards addressing key challenges. It further looks at means of integration.

Projects:

At this point of planning process concrete and tangible projects are identified and sector plans developed. The projects should however reinforce the suggested strategies and must also relate to the core challenges identified in the analysis phase.

Integration:

This component is concerned with ensuring vertical and horizontal linkages.

Approval:

At this level all organs of the municipality including stakeholders and council must adopt a completed plan and thereafter forward it to the MEC.

The preparation process of 2012-2017 IDP is informed by a number of public consultations and public events.

COGTAhas developed guidelines to assist local municipalities in the development of their respective IDPs. A Credible IDP Framework was developed in due consultation with local government structures as a tool to align activities of government structures.

Sisonke IDP Participation Arrangements

To ensure greater participation and involvement of all stakeholders and interested and affected parties in the IDP process, the following fora/committees were established and adopted by the Sisonke District Council:



2011-2012 Public Participation Meeting

The IDP Alignment Committees

Alignment Committee

- This committee was established to ensure:
- Horizontal alignment among LM's; and
- Vertical alignment between LM's and the DM.

Service Provider's Forum

This forum was established to foster:

- alignment between sector departments and all municipalities within the District
- synergies in planning and
- alignment of budget and programs.

Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is there for:

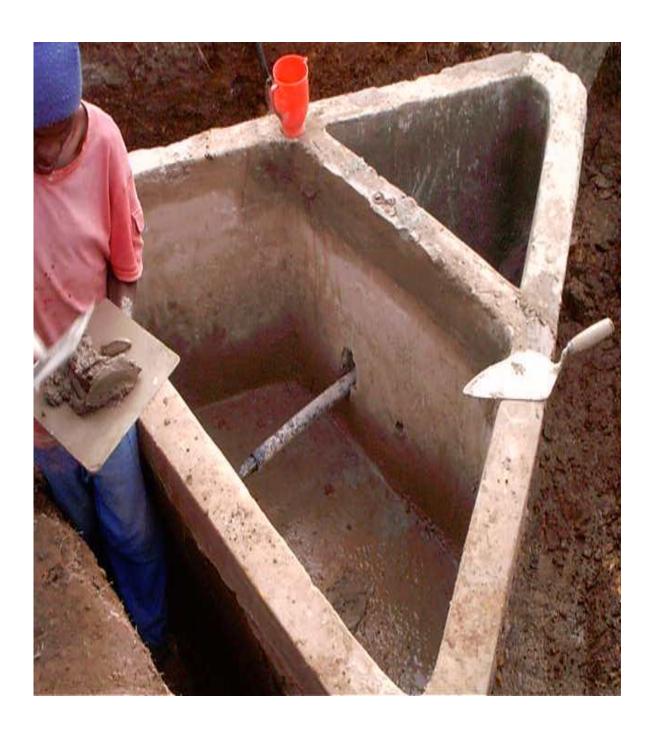
- overall co-ordination.
- monitoring of adherence to IDP terms of reference.

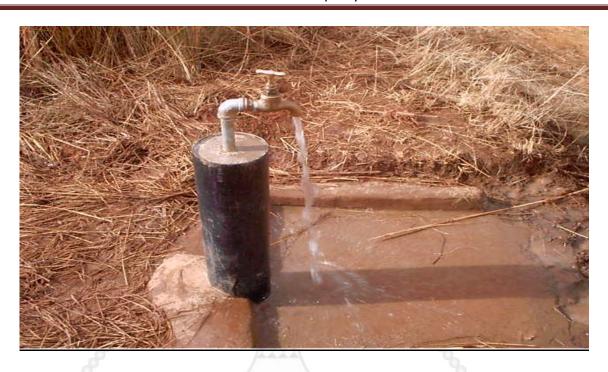
Roles and Responsibilities

It is one of the pre-requisites of the smooth and well organized IDP process that all role players be aware of their own and other role players' responsibilities. Therefore, it is important that clear terms of reference for all role players' are developed and be output oriented.

ROLE PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
SisonkeDistrict Municipality	Adopting the Framework Plan and Process Plan
	Managing and coordinating the IDP review process by:
	Ensuring horizontal alignment between the District municipality and
	five local municipalities.
	Ensuring the vertical alignment between District municipality and
	Sector departments.
	Preparing joint strategic workshops with all spheres of government
	 Ensuring that business plans, land use management system and budget decisions are based on the IDP.
	 Ensuring that Key Performance Indicators and Targets outlined in the IDP are realistic and achievable
	Ensuring that the IDP is tied to budget
	Ensuring that the IDP and PMS processes are developed together
	Ensuring that Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is in
	place and aligned with the IDP and budget processes
	Ensuring the linkages between the IDP, PMS, Budget and Service
	Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans processes
	Monitoring the implementation of the IDP/ Service Delivery and
	Budget Implementation Plan
	 Ensuring that the review process complies with the prescribed legislation
	Adopting and approving the reviewed IDP, Budget and PMS.
Councilors/Ward Committees	Linking the IDP review process to their constituencies.
	Facilitating public consultation and participation
	Ensuring transparency in the review process
	Facilitating community ownership
Executive Committee	Deciding on the process plan
	Monitoring the IDP review, budget and PMS Processes
	Doing overall management and co-ordination
IDP /PMS Manager	Preparing the Framework and Process Plan
	Nominate persons/ role players

	<u> </u>
	Ensuring appropriate participation
	Responsible for day to day management of the IDP Review process
	and PMS under consideration of time and resources
	Ensuring that the review process complies with the prescribed Indication
	legislation
	Ensuring that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is in all as
	in place
	Ensuring that the SDBIP is informed by the IDP and Budget State State
	Day to day management of PMS
	Ensuring that the IDP is tied to budget
	Prepare Quarterly reports on implementation of municipal targets
IDD Ct - suite - Committee	Arranging meetings for IDP Structures to participate in the process
IDP Steering Committee	Discussing the content of the IDP
	Commission research studies
	Consider and comment on:
-0	o Inputs from subcommittee/s study teams and consultants
-00°	o Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers
-000	Process, summaries and document outputs
	Makes content recommendations
Municipal Officials	Providing technical/sector expertise
5	Providing departmental and capital budgetary information.
8	Providing the IDP / PMS Manager with information relating to their
8	specific departments
8	Ensuring that all processes undertaken by the municipality are
8 21	reflected in the IDP
8	Preparing draft project proposals
IDP Representative Forum	Represent the interest of their constituents
8 2 3	To ensure transparency in the process
8 (0	To ensure the involvement of different stakeholders in decision
8 9	making
	Ensure communication between all stakeholders
8 -7.	Recommend reports for approval
8	Provide organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and
0.7.1	decision making between the stakeholders including municipal
	government.
Local Municipalities	Preparing their own Process Plans
8 0.	Managing and coordinating the local review process
9	Adopting and approving their IDP's
and an area	Aligning the review process with other Local Municipalities and the
-00	District Municipality
	Contributing in the formulation of the District Framework Plan
	Ensuring alignment of their respective IDP's with national and
IDD Allows and Co	provincial departments and corporate service providers.
IDP Alignment Committee	To ensure alignment between the DM and the LM's
Office of the Mayor and	Preparing the budget
Finance Dep.	Managing the budget process
	Liaising with different role players
	Ensuring transparency in the process
	Ensuring that budget process is informed by and tied to the IDP
	Ensuring that the budget process complies with the prescribed
	legislation







SECTION B: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

Legislative Mandate

The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act (No.32) of 2000 as amended and other relevant supplementary legislative and policy frameworks require that local government structures prepare Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). As a local government structure, Sisonke District Municipality is therefore no exception to this process. The election of the new municipal councilors meant that local government structures have to prepare full five (5) year IDP documents to correspond with their (councilor's) five (5) year term of office which must be reviewed annually. This IDP document is reviewed annually to re-assess and re-evaluate Municipal's development priorities and challenges and to accommodate new developments in local governance processes. This report therefore is in part fulfillment of the IDP review 2008/2009 for Sisonke District Municipality.

Responses to National and Provincial Policy Perspective

NATIONAL/ PROVINCIAL PERSPECTIVE	ISSUE RAISED	MUNICIPAL RESPONSE
1. State of the Province Address	Massive Infrastructure development Livestock Creation of Entrepreneur Food Security	 Mhlabashana/Bulwer Dam Pandarosa Farm Established the Farmers Market at Ixopo Town Training of crafters and support to emerging farmers Sihleza Maize Production District Growth Development Summit held in Kokstad
2. Millennium Development Goals	Access to Water and proper Sanitation facilities by 2014	 Eradication of water backlogs at Greater Kokstad Municipality Eradication of Sanitation at Ingwe Local Municipality Eradication of Sanitation backlog at UMzimkhulu
3. COP 17	Clean and Sustainable Environment	 Climate Response Strategy Environmental Public Participation Municipal Health Services Policy and By- Laws

Key Achievements on Plans and Strategies

Municipal Policies/	Status	Key Target	Progress with target
Strategies			
Environmental Management plan	Completed	Identification of environmental sensitive areasCommunity awareness on environmental issuesProtection of biodiversity	Areas have been identified and are listed on the EMP. The SDM is conducting environmental campaigns to educate ommunities about protected and sensitive areas
Integrated Waste Management Plan	Draft stage	To use identified waste dumping sites for hygiene purposes	The plan has been developed and is currently under the public participation process
Staff HIV/AIDS Policy	Completed	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Water Service Development Plan	Completed	Expand water services within budget framework. Provide appropriate sanitation where needed. Provide cost effective solutions to escalating water services costs	S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Communication Strategy Tourism Development Plan	Completed	Tourism development Tourism marketing Tourism management and institutional coordination	
	Completed		D E 8
Communication Strategy	Completed	Tourism development Tourism marketing	
Tourism Development Plan	Completed	Tourism management and institutional coordination	
Local Economic Development Plan	Completed	To facilitate the retention of current jobs and creation of sustainable quality jobs and empowerment (in both the 1 st and 2 nd economies)	
		To build the capacity of municipalities and other stakeholders to plan and manage LED	
		To build the capacity of departmental staff to deliver services effectively and efficiently.	

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

Performance Management System			
	Under Review	To ensure that performance is measured and, monitored and evaluated	Performance is measured monitored and evaluated on quarterly, mid-year and annually



Demographic Analysis

This section looks at overall District demographic makeup. The population projection were worked on two growth scenarios in line with generic growth parameters being applied across the country as well as taking into cognizance the effect of AIDS in population growth. The projections are based on 2.21% growth rate.

Demographic Profile

The KwaZulu-Natal Province has a growing and maturing population, presenting opportunities and challenges to the province. On average between 2002 and 2010, the KwaZulu Natal population was estimated at an average size of 10 million people. The largest number of these people lived in eThekwini Metro (32.8 percent of the provincial population), followed by uMgungundlovu (9.5 percent), and uThungulu district (9.4 percent). Sisonke contributed 4.8 percent to the provincial population, the district with the lowest population number.

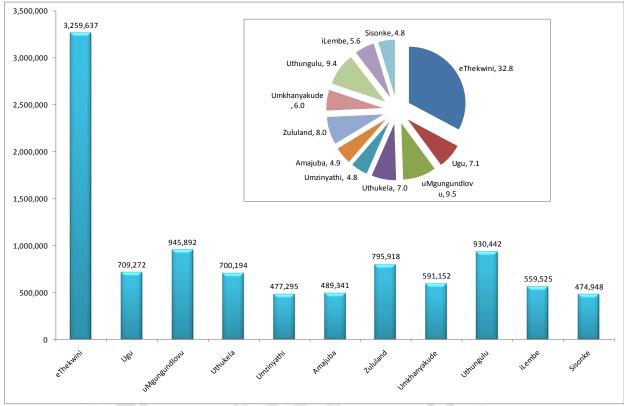
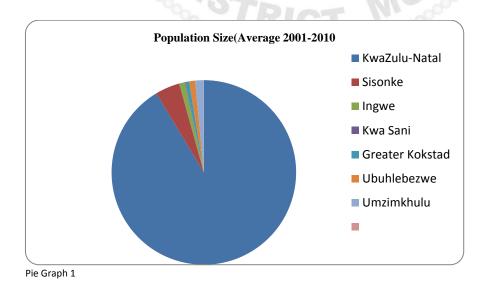


Table 1

Population Distribution at Sisonke DM

Горинастол		on at Sisoni			_				
	Popul			hare of	Annu		entage		Sisonk
	ation		the		al		of the		e
	2007	-	popu	lation	avera	Land	Area		House
	2007	Donulo			ge				holds
		Popula tion			Popul ation			Daniel	In 2010
		Size(Av			growt			Popul ation	2010
		erage	KZ	Siso	h	KZ	Siso	Densi	
		2010	N	nke	2010)	N N	nke	ty	
KwaZul		10 023	100	TIKC	2010)	100	TIRC	107.3	
u-Natal		124	.0%	_	1.0%	.0%	_	4	
a Natai		124	.070		1.070	.070		-	
Sisonk	500,0	472	4.7	100		11.	100		105,
e	82	370	%	.0%	1.2%	2%	.0%	45.30	659
			~^^0	200001	100				
	114,1	110	1.1	23.	-uoona	2.1	19.		
Ingwe	16	054	%	3%	0.8%	%	1%	55.22	22,289
Kwa	14,28		0.1	2.4		1.8	16.		
Sani	1	11 302	%	%	-0.2%	%	4%	6.61	4,420
Greate	6		/	\			9		
r	8			++++			-0		
Koksta	46,72		0.7	15.	-	2.9	25.		
d	4	71 114	%	1%	5.0%	%	7%	26.51	14,321
							(
				11	40.				
		A 40							24.004
	CO				-		>=		21,084
Ubuhlebez	80 90	112	1.1	23.	CA.	1.7	15.		
we	5	726	1.1 %	23. 9%	2.4%	%	13. 4%	70.20	
VVC	90	720	/0	3/0	2.4/0	/0	4/0	70.20	
Umzim	243	167	1.7	35.		2.6	23.		41%
khulu	242	173	%	4%	-0.5%	%	4%	68.57	

From the table above it is apparent that over the past few years there has been a decrease in the number total of Sisonke DM population. In 2007 the total number was at 500,082 and in 2010 it decreased to 472 370. There are a number of reasons that can be attributed to this shift, from HIV/AIDS related deaths to migration in search of better job prospects.



Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

The rural settlements are spatially disintegrated and monofunctional in nature. The District Municipality has prepared a Spatial Development Framework which aims at integrating rural settlements to the regional economy. The Spatial Development Framework outlines hierarchy of nodes in terms of primary, secondary, tertiary nodes and hubs. The above figure indicates that Umzimkhulu, Ingwe and Ubuhlebezwe Local Municipalities are the most populated respectively, within the District. Greater Kokstad is the fourth populated after the mentioned three local municipalities followed by KwaSani.

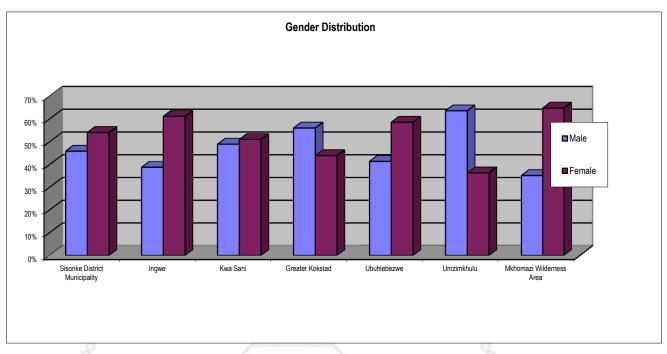
Population Distribution per race

Municipality	Black	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
Ingwe Local Municipality	98%	0,5%	0,5%	1%
Kwa Sani Local Municipality	91,9%	1,1%	0,3%	6,7%
Greater KokstadLocal Municipality	82%	12,8%	1,2%	4%
Ubuhlebezwe Local Municipality	97%	0,9%	0,1%	1,9
Umzimkhulu Local	99%	0,6%	0,3%	0,1%

Table 2

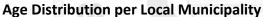
The above figure reflects the Black African dominance across all the Municipalities. This is an indication or confirmation of the racial demographics across the country. One notices the second dominant group of Whites across the entire district except in Greater Kokstad where the Coloured population is the second dominant within the Municipality. The rural nature of the District and the dominance of Black Africansmay indicate the plight of all rural communities that are characterised by huge service backlogs, abject poverty, unemployment and other social development challenges.

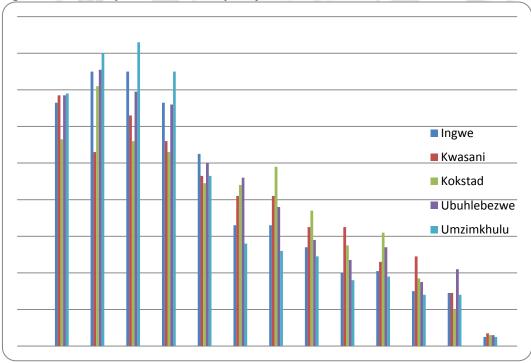
Sisonke Gender Distribution



Bar Graph 1 - Survey 2007

The graph above reflects the Gender distribution in the District. This therefore assists the government at all levels to focus investment especially to vulnerable groups like women. The gender figures also help the government to provide appropriate facilities and social investments in line with gender demographics other programs can be seen in our strategic matrix in section D of this document.





Bar Graph 2

Global Insight 2010

The age distribution in a society is also a determinant for the government institutions to supply appropriate social investments for the relevant age groupings. The above indicates the age distribution of the population within Sisonke District:

At a district level the age group between 15 to 34 years, which is categorized as youth, is the most dominant and in almost all the local municipalities. This is the same group that forms part of the active labour group, which is also sexually active. This is the most vulnerable group to the social ills including unemployment, prone to HIV/ Aids and other infections, involvement in crime and drugs etc. Improper handling of this group may result to negative social challenges. The huge numbers of this age group call for a need for creation of employment opportunities, provision of educational facilities to cater for their needs. Failure to do so will result to a huge influx of youthful members of Sisonke to other major towns for better employment (brain-drain) and education opportunities. As a district we have put money aside to assist this group of our population. The senior citizens record the lowest number across all municipalities. The middle age (35 to 64) is the third in dominance of the Sisonke population.

SISONKE DISTRICT SOCIAL ANALYSIS

Literacy Levels at Sisonke compared to other Districts in the KZN Province

Province	2001	2005	2010
KwaZulu-Natal	61.8%	65.1%	68.3%
Ethekwini	77.3%	80.6%	83.7%
Ugu	50.4%	53.0%	55.7%
UMgungundlovu	65.7%	69.0%	72.2%
Uthukela	53.3%	56.8%	60.2%
Umzinyathi	38.5%	41.0%	43.6%
Amajuba	66.0%	69.8%	73.7%
Zululand	44.4%	47.4%	50.4%
Umkhanyakude	38.5%	41.4%	44.2%
Uthungulu	51.5%	55.8%	59.8%
iLembe	51.1%	54.9%	58.4%
Sisonke	48.0%	51.7%	55.3%

Global Insight 2010

The district has one of the lowest literacy rates (55.3 percent) in the province. Amajuba had the highest literacy rate (73.7 percent) and was followed closely by UMgungundlovu (72.2 percent). These two districts are more or less on par with each other when comparing their HDI, Gini coefficients, and urbanization rates. Amajuba and Umgungundlovu have the highest literacy rates and HDIs in the province. This reflects a positive relationship between the two indicators, and could be used to improve the situation particularly in UMkhanyakude, UMzinyathi, Zululand and Sisonke District Municipalities.

Literacy Levels within Sisonke District Municipality

District/Local Municipality	2001	2005	2010
Sisonke	95 407	114 960	137 640
Ingwe	17 671	20 422	23 854
KwaSani	3 085	3 258	3 513
Greater Kokstad	21 717	30 241	39 301
Ubuhlebezwe	20 050	25 061	30 910
Umzimkhulu	32 884	35 978	40 062

Table 4

Global Insight 2010

Clearly from the table above itis apparent that there has been a positive growth of literacy levels with Sisonke District municipality over the past ten years. In 2001 only 95 407 people that were able to read and right but in

2010 that figure \pm 40 000. This is a minor paradigm shift when considering that almost half of the population remains illiterate.



Levels of Poverty at Sisonke Compared to other Districts in the KZN Province

Levels of Fover	,	Total Number			Percentage of	
		of People Living			People Living in	
		in Poverty			Poverty	
Province and		III TOVELLY			Toverty	
Districts	2001	2005	2010	2001	2005	2010
KwaZulu-Natal	5 477226	5 513 551	5 174 062	57.1%	55.2%	49.6%
Ethekwini	1 122 083	1 146 406	1 065 651	35.8%	34.7%	30.7%
Ugu	443 820	440 980	399 378	63.3%	62.1%	54.8%
UMgungundlovu	478 661	474 713	431 164	51.1%	49.7%	43.8%
Uthukela	467 655	495 871	494 537	71.7%	70.7%	65.7%
Umzinyathi	370 725	349 298	308 382	77.9%	73.4%	63.9%
Amajuba	301 681	310 997	297 970	64.5%	63.3%	57.5%
Zululand	608 145	607 736	578 688	78.6%	76.4%	70.2%
Umkhanyakude	475 699	474 608	454 730	84.0%	80.5%	73.7%
Uthungulu	567 573	578 484	571 419	64.4%	62.0%	57.8%
ILembe	316 193	296 130	241 544	56.8%	52.9%	42.4%
Sisonke	324 992	338 327	330 599	72.8%	71.9%	66.6%

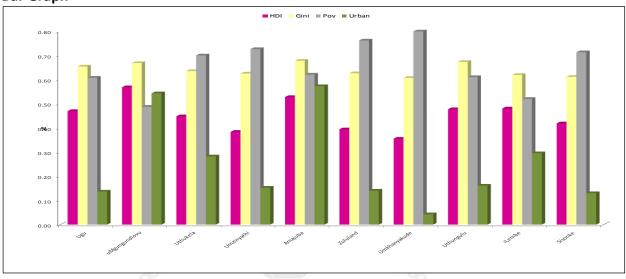
Global Insight 2010

The Figure below shows average poverty rate, Human Development Index (HDI), Gini coefficient, and urbanization rates expressed for all district municipalities as percentages. Relative to the other districts within the province, Sisonke ranked 7th in terms of HDI (0.42), the lowest being UMkhanyakude (0.35) indicating that these districts still need to make efforts in its quest to improve the quality of life for their inhabitants.

The Gini coefficient for Sisonke was at 0.61, one of the lower figures in the province indicating a wide gap between the rich and the poor people within the district. This figure is slightly lower than the provincial average (0.64) which is evidence of a provincial and also country-wide problem.

The poverty rate in Sisonke is among the highest figures in the province (66.6 percent) and is unacceptably high. The poverty rate in is at 42.4 percent at llembe, the lowest in KwaZulu-Natal, signifying that overall inhabitants are better off in comparison to other districts within the province.

Bar Graph



Global Insight 2010

The urbanization rate in the district is 13.0 percent. Rural development policies need to be implemented in this district in order for the poverty situation to improve as well as to increase the HDI. This district is in dire need of intervention in this regard and may be prioritized before other better-off districts such as Amajuba and Umgungundlovu.

Poverty Levels within Sisonke District

		Total Number of People Living in Poverty			Percentage of People Living in Poverty	
District/Local municipality	2001	2005	2010	2001	2005	2010
Sisonke	2001	2003	2010	2001	2003	2010
	324 992	338 327	330 599	72.8%	71.9%	66.6%
Ingwe	07.440	07.004	04.040	02.00/	00.20/	70.00/
KwaSani	87 440	87 881	84 043	82.3%	80.2%	73.8%
Kwasam	6 556	7 135	6 381	57.5%	63.3%	56.4%
Greater Kokstad	37 829	51 570	60 978	67.4%	73.2%	73.0%
Ubuhlebezwe	78 491	89 991	94 450	78.0%	80.3%	76.7%
Umzimkhulu	114 677	101 749	84 746	66.6%	61.0%	51.5%

Table 6

Global Insight 2010

There are two measure towns in Sisonke, the Greater Kokstad and Ixopo. The table above shows that over years poverty levels are high in these two towns. There are a number of reasons that can be attributed to the increase in the number of people migrating to these towns e.g. employment opportunities, better service delivery and better life. While on the other hand Umzimkhulu has shown a decrease in the number in the number of people living in poverty, a decrease from 61.0% in 2005 to 51.5% in 2010. This is as a result of a direct intervention by the KZN Province to inject financial assistance at UMzimkhulu to built infrastructure in order to boost the local economic development of the municipality.

Crime

	Crimes reported by detailed categories-calendar years 2001-2008								
	Common assault	Common robbery	Burglary at residential premises	Burglary at business premises	Stock-theft	Drug- related crime			
KwaZulu- Natal	34 753	12 812	43 860	10 722	8 457	18 410			
Sisonke	895	295	1 546	263	982	843			
Ingwe	134	39	321	51	321	164			
Kwa Sani	47	4	76	19	66	62			
Greater Kokstad	175	124	429	83	178	196			
Ubuhlebezwe	163	50	279	76	127	333			
Umzimkhulu	375	79	442	33	289	88			

Global Insight 2010

The table above indicates that common assault, burglary at residential premises and stock theft are a three measure crime activities in the District. This is a call to all the stakeholders to critically analyze these findings and come up with remedial interventions to address the situation. The district municipalities will have to work closely with SAPS and its sister municipalities to combat the scourge of crime in the district.

SISONKE DISTRICT ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

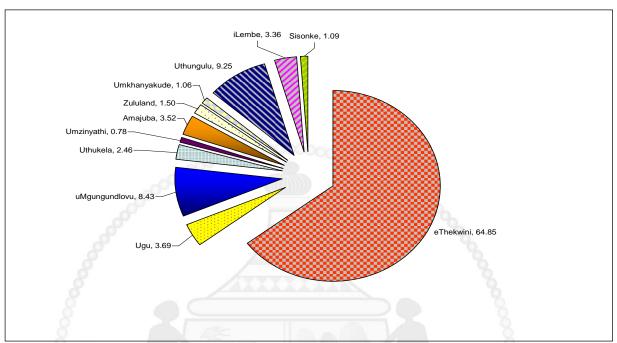
Sisonke's GDP contribution in relation to other Districts Municipalities in the Province

	% Contribution by District towards KZN GDP-R			
District	2001	2005	2010	
KwaZulu-Natal	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Ethekwini	63.3%	64.7%	65.2%	
Ugu	3.8%	3.6%	3.8%	
UMgungundlovu	8.6%	8.5%	8.5%	
Uthukela	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	
Umzinyathi	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	
Amajuba	3.6%	3.6%	3.4%	
Zululand	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	
Umkhanyakude	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	
Uthungulu	9.9%	9.3%	8.4%	
ILembe	3.3%	3.4%	3.8%	
Sisonke	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	

Table 7

Global Insight 2010

In terms of the district contributions to the GDP- over the same period (2001 to 2010), UMgungundlovu and UThungulu were the highest contributors at 8.5% and 8.4% respectively. ILembe contributed only 3.8% and Amajuba 3.4% to the GDP. Sisonke 1.1% is among the least contributor to the GDP, the table above and the pie graph below illustrates.



Pie Graph 2

GPD Contribution by Local Municipality

	% Contrib	ution by Sisonke	e towards KZN	% contribution by Sisonke LMs towards			
	GDP-R				Sisonke DMs GDP-R		
	2001	2005	2010	2001	2005	2010	
KwaZulu-							
Natal	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	-	-	-	
Sisonke	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Ingwe	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	
Kwa Sani	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	6.3%	6.2%	6.3%	
Greater							
Kokstad	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	23.2%	23.7%	23.7%	
Ubuhlebezwe	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	22.1%	21.9%	21.9%	
Umzimkhulu	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	32.9%	32.6%	32.5%	

Global Insight 2010

The table above indicates that the measure contributors in the regions GDP are Greater Kokstad at 23.7%, Ubuhlebezwe at 21.9% and UMzimkhulu at 32.5%.Ingwe and KwaSani local municipalities being the least contributors of GDP to the Region.

Sisonke GDP Contribution be Sector

Sector	Sisonke	Ingwe	KwaSani	Greater Kokstad	Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu
Primary	26.4%	5.1%	1.7%	7.9%	8.8%	2.8%
Agriculture	26.4%	5.1%	1.7%	7.9%	8.8%	2.7%
Mining	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%
Secondary	8.5%	15.6%	1.1%	1.4%	2.0%	2.5%
Manufacturing	6.0%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	1.7%	1.6%
Electricity	1.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.5%	0.2%	0.3%
Construction	1.5%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.6%
Tertiary	54.6%	7.0%	2.7%	12.4%	8.6%	24.0%
Trade	13.9%	1.4%	0.9%	4.3%	2.1%	5.3%
Transport	3.1%	0.4%	0.3%	0.8%	0.7%	0.9%
Finance	8.9%	0.7%	0.9%	3.5%	1.7%	2.0%
Community						
Services	28.8%	4.5%	0.7%	3.8%	4.1%	15.7%

Table 10

Global Insight 2010

There are three measure contributors of GDP in the Sisonke District, being Tertiary at 54.6%, Community Services at 28.8% and Agriculture at 26.4%. This therefore means that if we were to grow the economy of the District our efforts should be channeled towards these sectors by investing more in infrastructure, research and any other investment that will help un-tap the economic potential of these sectors in order to create employment opportunities that will result in an improved standard of living.

Unemployment

	2001	2005	2010
District and Local			
Sisonke	36.5%	36.2%	24.2%
Ingwe	52.1%	52.0%	35.1%
KwaSani	21.0%	24.0%	16.3%
Greater Kokstad	20.2%	19.0%	13.2%
Ubuhlebezwe	27.6%	26.3%	18.5%
Umzimkhulu	54.6%	59.3%	39.7%

Table 11

Global Insight 2010

The table above show there has been a slight improvement for unemployment which was at 36.5% in 2001, 36.3% in 2005 and 24.2% in 2010. Such a shift can be attributed to a number of interventions from all the stakeholders, i.e. government departments, district municipality, financial institutions, SMMEs, Cooperatives and many more. Greater Kokstad Municipality and Ubuhlebezwe Municipality show the least number of people that are unemployed, which indeed contradicts to the fact that in our previous table on poverty we showed these two municipalities as the ones with the highest poverty rates in the District.

Employment

Industry	Sisonke	Ingwe	KwaSa	Greater	Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu
			ni	Kokstad		
	29.1	30.6	45.6			
Primary Sector	%	%	%	29.3%	36.9%	15.2%
	29.0	30.6	45.6			
Agriculture	%	%	%	29.3%	36.9%	14.3%
Mining	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%
Secondary						
Sector	7.1%	8.0%	5.9%	5.8%	6.4%	6.5%
Manufacturing	5.3%	6.4%	5.8%	4.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Electricity	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%
Construction	1.4%	1.4%	0.2%	1.3%	0.0%	3.7%
	63.8	61.4	48.5			
Tertiary Sector	%	%	%	64.9%	56.7%	74.7%
Trade	9.8%	4.1%	7.6%	15.9%	3.4%	6.4%
Transport	1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	1.5%	2.3%	1.3%
Finance	4.0%	2.6%	2.5%	5.9%	3.2%	1.5%
Community	32.0	37.0	17.0			
Services	%	%	%	22.6%	35.9%	52.4%
	16.3	15.8	19.6			
Households	%	%	%	18.9%	11.9%	13.1%

Global Insight 2010

The biggest employment sector in the Sisonke District is the Tertiary Sector which employs 64% of the population followed by community services at 32%, Primary and Agriculture at 29% respectively. Mining, Electricity and Transport contributes the smallest in employment. Sisonke should begin to investigate the probabilities of expanding all the least performing sectors in order to expand employment.



SECTION C

POLICY PERSPECTIVES

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)

The Policy Co-ordination and Advisory Services introduced a National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), which was then endorsed by the Cabinet in March 2003. The NSDP works in conjunction with different Departmental and Provincial spatial and development strategies. The four principles of the NSDP are as follows:

- Economic growth is a prerequisite for achievement of policy objectives;
- Government spending should concentrate on fixed investment, focusing on localities of economic growth and/or economic potential;
- Efforts to address the past and current inequalities should focus on people not on places and
- To overcome spatial distortions of apartheid, future settlement and economic development opportunities should be channeled into nodes adjacent to the main growth centers.

In order to distinguish between localities, the NSDP uses two concepts as methodological tools, which are Potential and Poverty Gap. These two concepts will assist the NSDP in providing a course-grained analysis from a national perspective, which will be supplemented by a more finely, grained analysis at Provincial and Local Government level.

In defining potential, the NSDP has drawn on recent tradition of "institutional economics" a field that has come to dominate both developmental economics and regional planning. The institutional approach suggests that beyond the usual sources of comparative advantage, the institutional adequacy of a locality will help determine whether development is sustainable or not. The NSDP therefore uses concepts of potential that rely strongly on the presence of institutional capacity to realize the developmental impact of other resources.

In summary, the NSDP will have a role to play as an instrument that informs the respective development plans of the three spheres of government i.e. IDP, PGDS and the Medium Term strategic Framework (MTSF).

Millennium Development Goals

Looking ahead to 2015 and beyond, there is no question that we can achieve the overarching goals, we can put an end to poverty. In almost all instances, experience has demonstrated the validity of earlier agreements on the way forward, in other words, we know what to do. But it requires an unswerving, collective, long-term effort. "United Nations Secretary General Ban Ki-moon".

The MDGs represent a global partnership that has grown from the commitments and targets established at the world summits of the 1990s. Responding to the world's main development challenges and to the calls of civil society, the MDGs promote poverty reduction, education, maternal health, gender equality and aim at combating child mortality, AIDS and other diseases.

Set for the year 2015, the MDGs are an agreed set of goals that can be achieved if all actors work together and do their part. Poor countries have pledged to govern better, and invest in their people through health care and education. Rich countries have pledged to support them, through aid, debt relief and fairer trade.

Sisonke District Municipality as part of the globalized community is playing its part in ensuring that it provides the necessary infrastructure especially water and sanitation facilities to help reduce diseases, hunger and poverty. Working together with all the relevant stakeholders SDM is committed 2015 target as the rest of the developing countries.

Monitoring and Evaluation Framework with special reference to Outcome 9

The vision for outcome 9 is to develop a more rigorous, data driven and detailed segmentation of municipalities that better reflect the varied capacities and contexts within municipalities and lays the bases for differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support.

It needs to ensure improved access to essential services that is largely supported by ward-based programs, e.g. sustainable human settlements and quality neighborhoods which is highly influenced by community participation in their own affairs.

It will further address or strengthen the administrative and financial capabilities of municipalities. Lastly, it will ensure that coordination problems are addressed and cross departmental initiatives are strengthened.

Linking outputs to Outcome 9

Given the problem statement and key issues to be addressed, to achieve the vision of Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government system, seven outputs have been identified. Each corresponds to the 7 critical issues and is summarized as follows:

- Output 1: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support
- Output 2: Improving access to basic services
- Output 3: Implementation of the community work program
- Output 4: Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes
- Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model
- Output 6: Administrative and financial capabilities
- Output 7: A single window of coordination

Accelerated Services on Growth Initiative South Africa (ASGISA)

The mandate was for government to half the poverty by 2014 and to do this the country needs a growth rate of 5% on average. Because of backlogs in infrastructure, investment, inadequate planning and in some cases market structures that do not encourage competition, the price of moving goods and conveying services over distance is higher than it should be. In South Africa, which is a large country, with considerable concentration of production inland and which is some distance from all major industrial markets, deficiencies in logistics are keenly felt. This is the main reason why beneficiation processes need to be encouraged in the development of the local economy.

Those parts of the legacy of apartheid most difficult to unwind are the deliberately inferior system of education and the irrational patterns of population settlement. In a period of growth, it is evident that we lack sufficient skilled professionals, managers and artisans, and that the uneven quality of education remains a contributory factor. In addition the price of Labour of the poor is pushed up by the fact that many live a great distance from their places of work.

Certain weaknesses in the way government is organised, in the capacity of key institutions, including some of those providing economic services, and insufficiently decisive leadership in policy development and implementation all negatively impact on the country's growth potential. Countering these constraints entails a series of decisive interventions. These interventions don't amount to a shift in economic policy so much as a set of initiatives designed to achieve our objectives more effectively.

In developing responses to the binding constraints, certain measures to counter the constraints were developed:

- Macroeconomic issues;
- Infrastructure programs;
- Sector investment strategies (or industrial strategies);
- · Skills and education initiatives,
- Second economy interventions; and

Public administration issues.

KZN Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS)

Inequalities exist in our economy and there is a legacy of inequitable spatial development. This has had a negative impact on public sector investment as highlighted by the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP). This is evident in the lopsided economic and social costs for poor communities in locations far from employment and other opportunities. The PGDS is a vehicle to address the legacies of the apartheid space economy, to promote sustainable development and to ensure poverty eradication and employment creation.

Government has a mandate to restructure the process of development and service delivery in the province. This is to be achieved through the three spheres of government, the different government sectors and the various strategic frameworks. The key challenges it faces is to effectively align and harmonise these structures towards this end and to harness and align fiscal, financial and human resources at its disposal towards eradicating poverty, creating employment and laying the foundations for accelerated economic growth.

The PGDS offers a tool through which provincial government can direct and articulate its strategy and similarly for local government to reflect the necessary human, financial and fiscal support it needs to achieve these outcomes. It facilitates proper coordination between different spheres of government and aims to prevent provincial departments from acting out of concert with local municipalities. It enables intergovernmental alignment and guides activities of various role players and agencies (provincial sector departments, parastatals, district and local municipalities). The PGDS will enhance service delivery.

It is a framework for public and private sector investment, indicating areas of opportunities and development priorities. It addresses key issues of implementation blockages whilst providing strategic direction.

The PGDS implies a developmental approach to government. This implies a pro-active and facilitative approach to development and not one based of formulating and applying regulations and restrictions.

The PGDS on the one hand involves preparing policies, strategies and guidelines and on the other hand it involves preparing mechanisms to align and facilitate the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of key growth and development priorities.

State of the Province Address (SoPA KZN)

Triple Challenge

Such a positive trajectory for our economy positions us appropriately to respond to the key message of President Jacob Zuma's State of the Nation Address. He said: "The mid-term review indicated steady progress in various areas such as health, education, the fight against crime, human settlements, energy, water provision, rural development and others. However, the triple challenge of unemployment, poverty and inequality persists, despite the progress made. Africans, women and the youth continue to suffer most from this challenge."

Building the economy—the new growth path

Both in 2011 and 2012 the central theme of the President in his State of the Nation address was that of job creation. He emphasised that the country faces a triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality which South Africans have to confront, collectively as a nation. Judging from all commentary in the public media and in the social media outlets, but more so the suffering and palpable poverty in communities, job creation has to be a matter of concern to each and every South African.

The creation of decent work and building the economy has been highlighted as top priority for Government. In this address, a strong focus will be directed into demonstrating the opportunities available through integrated Government investment, infrastructural development and targeted policy choices.

Infrastructure Revolution

The private The President outlined in detail a massive infrastructure program, never seen before, as a way our country will defeat this triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality. The approach South Africa has adopted is that utilised by developmental states that lifted their countries out of deep depression; wherein massive investment has been poured into infrastructural projects to stimulate development. The massive investment consequently encourages partnership between the public and sectors to maximise investments and

grow the economy together. The requirement in such developmental states is the capacity of the state to provide credible plans to unlock the potential of the economy based on a long- term vision. Another requirement is demonstrable capacity to implement the planned projects in time and on budget. The developmental state has responsibility of ensuring effective coordination and ability to enlist a united focus in the achievement of the outcomes for the success of the country. This requires a state capable of uniting its efforts and work in unison with each player working hard for the success of the whole and creating a win-win outcome for all stakeholders. This requires a special attitude and sense of collective determination to succeed as a people. Exactly what President Zuma has done—he has led the country from the front! This leadership reminds us that our strength as people has always been our higher sense of idealism and a strong vision for a better future and our determination to achieve the lofty ideals of a free and prosperous nation underpinned by equality in a non-racial and non-sexist democracy. That such an ideal can only be possible in a thriving economy and a peaceful country that has sound and solid foundations of good governance, needs no emphasis.

Our President placed firmly on the table a solid plan that will take many decades to complete as an indication of strong leadership needed to take our country into the next century and energise its internal resolve and capacity to survive through the current and future global economic turbulence. We commend the President and the national government for such a well-developed plan. It is now up to us to WORK TOGETHER FOR GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT AND A BETTER FUTURE FOR ALL.

Expanded Public Works Program

The target for EPWP was 32 000 work opportunities. KwaZulu-Natal achieved 55 036 in 2011, which is 18% of the national EPWP. We were the first to exceed the target and receive the EPWP rebate. In this is a budget to turn gravel to blacktop, repair of roads and fixing of potholes, expanding rural access roads, pedestrian bridges etc. I trust that this will go to some extent to solve the vexed question of potholes. Capital spending was slow, in some departments below 50%. We took action and put in a crack team. The result is over 50% improvement in expenditure. That is a success story, and all departments had spent more than 70% by the end of the third quarter, which is good. Public Works has been given three years to boost its capacity by employing a full complement of engineers, quantity surveyors, architects and technicians and then take over from the crack team.

There is a need to reconfigure the structure of the economy in the Province and redefine centers of growth and corridors of development as outlined in our Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy, which indicates the economic potential of all parts of the Province. To reinforce the approach, the MEC for Economic Development and Tourism has been mandated to pilot the creation of Special Economic Zones.

Using this approach, specific industrial sectors are identified and support is given for them to be accommodated in a selected location and productivity actively enhanced through various incentives and packages. Clusters of industries are attracted and they are supported by the tertiary institutions in the form of FET colleges and academic institutions which produce the variety of skills needed in those industries and promote innovation, research and development. The arrangement offers an opportunity for small business development through various packages including incubation, mentorship, access to micro finance and markets as supply and demand sides offer opportunities.

- EThekwini: South Basin to develop around the new dug-out port an Automotive Supplier Park,a cluster to service the auto sector;
- Ilembe Cluster: to revive Isithebe to focus on creation of centre of excellence in renewableenergy—wind, solar and bio-fuels;
- Amajuba: maximise on the current clothing and textile clusters;
- UThukela: to house an electronics hub that manufactures, assembles and sells electronic equipment;
- Umgungundlovu cluster: to revive the leather industry;
- Umkhanyakude cluster: focus on mechanisation technology;
- Zululand cluster: on agro-processing;
- Sisonke cluster: focus on timber, wood and wood products;
- Uthungulu Industrial Development Zone becomes the Special Economic Zone, etc

The preliminary proposal being explored must stimulate discussion and engagement with the business community. It is this dialogue that will create solutions, not Government alone. The MEC will lead this debate. I raise the matters to assure the business community of Government's support as we search for solutions together. The Office of the Premier is currently working in consultation with the Department of Higher Education and Training to create a Provincial Human Resource Development Council to guide in skills development. The membership will

include representatives of various industries and academic institutions and training colleges. Only massive production of appropriate skills and ensuring the access to apprenticeship or supervised training, is the way to go.

Tourism

The Province of KZN continues to show good growth in its tourism market. Once again in 2011, KwaZulu-Natal demonstrated our excellent skills as a superb host of high profile international events such as the International Olympics Congress (IOC) and UN COP 17 in July and December respectively. These events, amongst other issues, resulted in the overall hotel occupancy for KZN being 76% exceeding the national average of 67% -- quite a pleasing achievement considering the prevailing tough economic conditions, especially our international source markets. The domestic market was largely the driver of growth in our tourism arrivals. The King Shaka International Airport recorded more than 5 million passengers between January and December 2011.

Building a culture of entrepreneurship

Entrepreneurship is vitally important to the economic and social development of South Africa. Through innovation, entrepreneurs create new, competitive markets and businesses which lead to job creation and have multiplying effect on the economy. Entrepreneurship empowers citizens and is required for any emerging market to move forward and successfully integrate into the global economy. The South African government has recognized this and therefore has a clear goal of establishing South Africa as an entrepreneurial nation. The SMME strategy as spelt out by the Department of Trade and Industry is the backdrop of all Government efforts to achieve some of which its core thrust is to substantially strengthen support for SMME's access to finance, create an enabling regulatory environment, further expand market opportunities, localize small business support through SEDA-co-ordinated information and advice access points, initiate a National entrepreneurship drive and expand education and training, among other things. The basis of all the above are four pillars; i.e. promoting entrepreneurship; emphasis on linkages between small and big businesses; creating enabling environments; enhancing competitiveness and capabilities at enterprise level.

In support of the Department of Economic Development strategy in KwaZulu-Natal on development of new enterprises, the Office of the Premier and in partnership with the Private Sector are embarking on a robust initiative of networking forums geared towards new and established businesses, both big and small to encourage the culture of entrepreneurship, information sharing, networking and nurturing one another. The initiative will also showcase Government's commitment towards creating and supporting sustainable enterprises strengthen the culture of entrepreneurship and combat any impropriety. This effort will go hand in hand with programs to build the small business sector and a vibrant co-operative sector. The MEC will introduce micro finance facilities at regional and local level to boost this sector. We consider it the most appropriate time to develop and reposition the small business sector as the State prepares to roll out massive infrastructure development.

Livestock

Subsistence farmers in this Province possess 55% of the total beef stock and 74% of goats. In October 2010, Cabinet approved the KwaZulu-Natal Livestock Strategy which envisages an increase in production from the current 18 000 tons of red meat per annum to as much as 75 000 tons per annum by 2017/18 by communal farmers. That is an additional ± R2.5-billion income per annum. The commercial farmers will also increase their production from 45 000 tons to 60 000 tons/annum over the same period. In 2007/8, South Africa imported as much as 278 000 tons of poultry meat (R1.53- billion), and exported 2 548 tons of poultry meat. We continued to be the net importer in 2010 and 2011. The amount that SA imports, equates to 4.3 million birds per week for a period of one year. If SA was to substitute 50% of the current imports with local production, more than 10 000 jobs could be created. The same can be said for dairy, eggs, dry beans, vegetables and cut flowers. We have the potential and expertise to produce more in order to meet our local demand and to export to all markets, focusing more on Africa, BRICS partners and the Middle East.

The MEC has been directed to develop a strategy and implementation plan, involving all stakeholders, forming partnerships with existing exporters and South African retailers. Small and emerging farmers will be linked with the existing established exporters. Capacity building in the form of technical training, entrepreneurial development, production and marketing skills will be an important component of the strategy. A commodity think-tank in the form of the industry cluster will be established to drive the strategy. The Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development have embarked on the implementation of its livestock strategy which involves primary production as well as secondary value adding. Primary production aspects include primary animal health care, fences for grazing management, stock watering dams and boreholes, breeding & selection and feedlots. The secondary value adding includes abattoirs, deboning, packaging plants, etc. Substantial funds have already been secured to embark on the establishment of larger commercially viable enterprises

Mechanisation

To push back the frontiers of poverty, the mechanization program has been boosted with more than 300 tractors already distributed to all districts. An additional 200 tractors will be purchased this financial year. This will increase the land from 23 331 hectares cultivated this year to a targeted 36 000 hectares next year. This year the yield of 53 000 tons of maize and 6 000 tons of dry beans is expected. Lime and fertilisers will be supplied in selected areas. Very few traditional leaders were able to identify and release a stretch of 100 ha of land as requested by Isilo. This matter needs to be pursued further in co-operation with Ingonyama Trust Board. Resuscitation of irrigation schemes and the defunct farms will also be central to the strategy. The MEC will ensure that systems are put in place for the crop to be recorded in estimated tonnage in order to align with market demands, in line with the "one village one product" approach. Some investors, both local and foreign, have indicated their willingness to partner with government and farmers in a variety of agricultural ventures. These projects will be catalysts for effective agricultural development, firmly based on business principles, offer possibilities for job creation, economic diversification, private sector investment and export opportunities. These Special projects include:

- Chicory production under irrigation in partnership with Nestle' in Weenen
- Beef and dairy production, such as Besters (15 000 ha), Dawn Valley, Makhoba (800 cows in milk) and the Midlands Ultra High Treatment of milk initiative
- Dry Bean and Pulse/Lentil production in Jikijela and Tugela Estates; MasibambisaneAgricultural Project and Inkandla Smart Centre Dev Project
- Fresh vegetable and fruit production in the Midlands Vegetable Cluster (Craigieburn, Muden and Weenen) and Makhathini Irrigation Scheme (15 000 ha under irrigation)
- Agri Parks and Cut Flower Production in Msunduzi, eThekwini, Ugu and iLembe

A formula is needed to support the Agri-Business Development Agency (ADA) financially to enable it to intervene when reclaimed farms fail. This will assist many since it is reported that only 33 of 95 farms are productive. The MEC will table details of the strategy to change the structural inequalities and foster sustainability in agriculture in the Province in partnership with the Agri-Business Development Agency, which from now onwards is re-assigned to this department.

Food Security

The important role of agriculture in food security and poverty alleviation cannot be over-emphasized. That 35% of our KwaZulu-Natal citizens are food insecure translates to 580 000 households. To enhance food security the Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural development is an active participant in Operation Sukuma Sakhe, in which the most vulnerable households are profiled and identified at ward level. Through the One Home One Garden Program, vulnerable households are supported via the Seed Distribution Program. During 2011/2012 financial year 1 079 000 seed packs have been distributed and more than 48 000 household gardens have already been verified. MEC's in the Social Cluster of Cabinet are finalizing a sustainable standard poverty package that will be available to support the most vulnerable, including 75 000 malnourished children, 112 000 TB patients and those on anti-retroviral therapy.

BASED ON THE ABOVE ANALYSIS SDM WILL THEREFORE FOCUS ON THE:

Strategic Objectives

Key Performance Area	Long Term Objective				
Infrastructure and Services	To ensure the provision of infrastructure, water and sanitation services in a sustainable manner				
Socio-Economic Analysis	To promote local economic development To promote agricultural and tourism activities To create a conducive environment for business opportunities for both local and foreign investors To uplift the economic well being of Sisonke DM residence To ensure that Sisonke residence access to the				

	environment that is not harmful to their health being To have a disaster management that prevents, mitigate and respond effectively immediately after a disaster has been declared.
Institutional Transformation	To transform our institution to cater for the previously marginalized
Good Governance and Democracy	To promote and enhance community participation in the affairs of the municipality
Financial Viability	To provide reasonable assurance that sound and sustainable management of the Fiscal and financial affairs of the district is accomplished

SWOT Analysis

2.	STRENGHTS Young and dynamic staff compliments that is willing to learn and grow A conducive working environment where potential can be untapped Accessibility of senior management Strong administrative leadership	2. Inexperienced staff complement				
	OPPORTUNITIES		THREATS			
1.	Easy access to major cities	1.	Disasters			
2.	Large pool of labor					
3.	World class tourist destination	2.	Unskilled labor			
٥.	World class todrist destination	3.	Poor infrastructure			
4.	Stable political environment for investment	4.	Brain drain to major cities			
_	Conducive weather for agricultural activities	5.	Theft (stock theft)			
5.	Conducive weather for agricultural activities	6.	HIV/AIDS			
		7.	Crime			
	851					

Sisonke District proposed vision (Council to decide on the most appropriate vision)

Vision

1. By 2025 Sisonke will be a leading water services provider in the KZN Province with its communities benefitting from a vibrant agriculture and tourism sector.

Mission Statement

Working together with its communities and stakeholders Sisonke District Municipality will ensure the provision of clean, drinkable uninterrupted water services and proper sanitation facilities and strive to improve its agriculture and tourism sectors to enhance human dignity.

Core Values

1. Transparency

- 2. Accountability
- 3. Consultation
- 4. Commitment and
- 5. Honesty

THE FIVE NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

KPA 1: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Infrastructure Service Department

Electricity services delivery strategy and main role- players:

The table below illustrate a serious backlog in terms of electricity reticulation at Sisonke, a large number of people rely on wood for cooking. This statement does not mean to contradict the popular announcements that alternative energy should be used to save electricity; rather it meant to raise an alarming situation that most of our people are still subjected too.

Levels and standards in electricity services:

ECVCIS aria stariaa	ras III ciccu	icity service	.5.		
Paraffin	2.40%	4.20%	7.30%	6.40%	3.60%
Candles	64.50%	29%	33.60%	44.10%	41.30%
Solar	0.30%	ka	0.20%	0.30%	0.30%
Other	0.70%	0.70%	0.60%	3.50%	1%
000			CANAN		8
8					
8					
8 40					

Sanitation Services

Sanitation Services delivery strategy and main role-players:

From the table below it is clear that a large number of our population have access to dry toilets facility, Pit toilets with ventilation and Pit toilets without ventilation. Proper sanitation facilities in rural areas should be prioritized.



Levels and Standards in sanitation services

Types of Toilets Facilities	Ingwe	Kwasani	Kokstad	Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu
El ab tallata (accessor	OOO000		-0000000	,-	
Flush toilets (connected		0000000	1000		
to sewerage system)	3.50%	37.80%	51%	13.20%	0.40%
Flush toilets (with					
septic tank	2.60%	3.50%	5.60%	0.65%	0.70%
Dry toilet facility	33%	3.30%	1.80%	12.10%	24.70%
Pit toilet with					
ventilation	41.00%	94%	88.10%	50.00%	21.80%
Pit toilet without					
ventilation	52%	0.00%	0%	38.30%	72%
Chemical toilets		1.30%	0.20%	0.50%	0.30%
None	6.60%	6.10%	11.90%	11.70%	7.20%

Waste management service delivery strategy and main role-player

This is the monitoring of waste management system – such as refuse, health care risk waste, hazardous waste and sewerage or waste water. The Sisonke district municipality's area of jurisdiction has got health facilities that produce health care risk waste (Hospitals, Clinics and surgeries) and different commercial operations and residents that also produce waste. The district municipality and its five local municipalities have to make sure that every waste produce is deal with in a proper manager and that it is stored, transported, treated and disposed properly.

A summary of the disposal facilities which exist within the Sisonke District Municipality are:-

- 1. The Ingwe Municipality has 1No operational landfill site in close proximity to Creighton. This landfill site is not permitted in accordance with the DWAF Minimum Requirements,
- 2. The KwaSani Municipality existing waste disposal site situated in Himeville is now converted to a transfer station. The waste is transported to the Pietermaritzburg waste disposal site,
- 3. The Greater Kokstad Municipality has 1No permitted waste disposal site in accordance with DWAF Minimum Requirements and is in the process of closure,
- 4. The Ubuhlebezwe Municipality has No1 compass waste incinerators located in Ixopo, which has been officially closed. The waste from this municipality is currently being disposed of at UMzimkhulu landfill site,
- 5. The UMzimkhulu landfill site is not permitted in accordance with DWAF Minimum Requirements

Levels and standards in waste management services:

The Sisonke District Municipality has developed an integrated waste management plan for the district. This plan has been approved by SDM Executive Committee, which will address all the waste problems as ascertained within the district. Each local municipality will have its own landfill site expect for KwaSani and Ingwe who will share one land fill site. The plan is develop by the district as per the statutory document (Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as amended from time to time) section 84d and e which the latter indicate that, the district municipality shall ensure that waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in our area of jurisdiction.



UMzimkhulu Waste Water Works

Major challenges and remedial actions with regard to waste management services

The Sisonke District Municipality has developed and approved integrated waste management plan for the district which will address all the waste problems as ascertained within. The Municipality Health services are the overlooking section to ensure that waste management is taken care of and its activities include:

- Complaints investigation and inspections on all activities relating to waste or any production resulting thereof.
- Ensure proper refuse disposal
- Sampling and analysis of waste.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

- Advocacy on Sanitation.
- Ensure proper handling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of health care risk waste, hazardous and general solid waste
- Improve and control the handling and disposal of human tissue.
- Ensure proper facilities and containers are provided by the relevant departments
- Recycling sites, sewerage and water works.

Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)

The EPWP is one government's short-to-medium term programs aimed at alleviating and reducing unemployment. It is a national program covering all spheres of government and state owned enterprises (SOEs).

Sisonke District Municipality always strives to plough back to its communities by creating as much job opportunities, poverty alleviation and transferring of skills. In all the projects that are implemented by the municipality the EPWP guidelines are implemented to a certain level. This involves the appropriate mix of labour and machines, with a preference for labour where technically and economically feasible, without compromising productivity and quality. The employment of local labour and providing them with training when projects are being implemented and labour intensive projects has been on going and the municipality is continuing with such programs in the up-coming financial years.

The opportunity for implementing the EPWP was identified and within the infrastructure the emphasis is on job creation through the implementation of labour-intensive project coupled with training. It is stipulated in the Code of Good Practice for Special Public Works Programs that workers are entitled to formal training.

There are three projects which have been earmarked for Labour Intensive Methods, which are Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in Greater Kokstad, Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe and Ingwe Household Sanitation.

The training will be conducted by an accredited training providers appointed by the Department of Labour. Skill such as bricklaying, plastering and administration will be transferred. These will assist the communities of Sisonke to develop their enterprises and to alleviate poverty.

Contractor Development Program:

Further to the above Sisonke are in the process to sign a Memorandum of Agreement with the Independent Development Trust (IDT) to take on board 30 contractors for contractor development program. Accredited service providers will train these emerging contractors. The objective is for them to obtain a formal training; they will have to undergo a certain amount of practical experience on site.

The process is well advanced with the following points to be considered:

- Timelines are being set jointly by stakeholders
- Candidates are being short listed through a formal transparent process.
- Suitable labour-intensive projects are being selected.
- Legal contracts are being drafted
- Mentorship support programs are implemented
- Funding mechanisms (council) are being put in place.

KPA 2: WATER SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Long Term Strategic Objective:

Water service delivery strategy and main role- players:

It can be deducted from the table below that a lot still needs to be done in terms of delivering quality water in all the municipalities of the district. Lack of adequate financial support is hindering the service delivery. However the district working tirelessly in making sure that it meets its water demand by 2015.



Umzimkhulu Reservoir

Levels and standards in water services:

Access to Water	Ingwe	Kwasani	Kokstad	Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu
Piped water inside dwelling	10.60%	45%	40.90%	12.80%	7.50%
Piped Water inside yard	17%	17.40%	26.70%	10.70%	6.90%
Piped water from access point outside the yard	9.50%	6.90%	27%	12.50%	26%
Borehole	11%	3.50%	2%	20%	0.80%
Spring	35.70%	5.30%	1.20%	3.70%	0.30%
Dam/Pool	0.90%	9.70%	0.60%	3%	2.60%
Water Vendor	5)	4.80%	0.20%
Rain water				3%	1.40%
Other	0.90%	0.20%	0.60%	-00	

Key legislation for the Sisonke District Municipality in the performance of water services function:

- The Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
- Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- Local Government Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998)
- National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)
- Strategic Framework for Water Services (2003)
- Basic Household Sanitation Policy



One of Sisonke DM's Vehicles

The following sections highlight on Water Services Departmental Activities.

Institutional Arrangements

The municipality has a Water Services Department which consists of the Water Services Authority and Water Services Provider sections. Projects implementation is undertaken under the municipality's Infrastructure Department which has Municipal Works and Project Management units. For access to our consumers the municipality has Water Service Provision satellite offices in Kokstad, UMzimkhulu, Ixopo and Underberg towns. The district has been demarcated into regions to ensure that services are brought closer to the people. The staff in satellite offices is both finance staff (for proper billing and collection) and technical staff (for operations, maintenance and repairs).

Water Services Authority

Planning- Water Services Development Plan

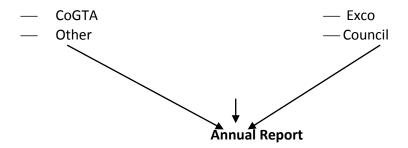
- Water & Sanitation Master Plans & Project Business Plans
- Water & Sanitation Backlog Studies
- Hydro-census
- Financial & Infrastructure Investment Plan
- Water Demand & Conservation Management
- Institutional arrangements
- Disaster & Health & Hygiene Strategy

Regulation

- Appointing Water Service Providers
- Monitor compliance to Policies & Bylaws
- Tariffs Setting
- Monitoring & Evaluation performance of Water Service Providers
- Approval of Water Service Provider's budgets & Operational Plans
- Service Provider Agreements
- Transfers of water services functions & or infrastructure

Reporting

<u>External</u>	<u>Internal</u>
 Funder/s	— Manco
 DWAF &/Minister	— Portfolio Committee



Water Services Provision

Daily operations, maintenance & repairs of water infrastructure and ensuring acceptable quality of service that complies with legislation and set standards

Formulating budgets & operational plans

Accounting for water treated & distributed

Formulating customer care strategies and targets & implementation thereof

Water Services Billing& collection

Water quality testing

Reporting

Operations and Maintenance Performance

This section covers operations and maintenance performance with focus on external factors affecting operations, internal arrangements from water services provision perspective, operational performance. Water services provision forms the core of our business in respect of provision of water and wastewater services to our customers. The key drivers of operations activities are management of water resources, production and distribution, metering and billing and customer relations. While asset management falls under secondary activities from a value chain point of view, it has emerged as an issue of materiality noting recent trends in South Africa on infrastructure failures in public utilities. Stakeholders require disclosure in this respect and hence key indicators are reported in this area as well. Performance is reported within the abovementioned business drivers with the following key indicators.

Production

The municipality has not performed well against the backdrop of cost that spiraled out of control, problems with Eskom load shedding program including challenges with skills availability.

Rising Costs

The operation and maintenance budgets have been declining over the last three (3) financial years despite the rising costs of goods and services in the market. This has had a negative impact on service delivery.

Water Quality

Monthly samples are taken for analysis in Umgeni Water labs. The results of these tests indicate high levels of ecoli, turbidity and ----. Various interventions are planned for implementation in the next financial year as presented under the budget program outlined below.

Skills Shortage/Gap

There is an acute shortage of skills in Sisonke thereby resulting in the sole reliance on outsourcing most of the work especially electrical, mechanical and instrument type work / services. Plans are being developed to address the training needs of staff.

Operations and Maintenance Strategy

The key objectives of O&M strategies are to provide a desired level of service in the most effective manner for present and future customers. Currently, there are no O&M policies and strategies that exists, as a result there is no adequate balance between planned and unplanned maintenance to reach the optimum asset availability and most cost effective maintenance program.

Asset records

The detailed asset quantities, costs, maintenance history and schedules and other key data is currently scattered and not coordinated in a centralised database that ensures access when required. The plan is to implement a computerised asset management system.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

Some of the existing assets / treatment plants are unable to meet the current annual average daily demand (AADD), as indicated in Table xx below. Whilst some assets are indicated as over stretched, there are planned interventions to address the bottlenecks and as such, renewals budget for the next financial year together with the CAPEX program presented under Section 2 are aligned to these challenges. This will ensure that the production capacity is balanced with the AADD.

Asset condition

Maintenance and inspections are undertaken on an adhoc basis due to skills challenges and bulk of work being reactive. As outlined in the budget program below, there will be an assessment of all critical assets to determine its condition and establish the necessary interventions to arrest the degradation of infrastructure. However, it is expected that the majority of assets have reasonable lengths of remaining useful life based on age and condition.



KPA3: SOCIO-ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEVELOPMEN PLANNING DEPARTMENT

The Social, Economic and Development Planning Department are responsible for the following programs:

- Disaster Management
- Municipal Health Services
- Local Economic Development
- Tourism
- Development Planning
- Geographical Information System

In each and every fiscal year projects are identified in each program for implementation, to ensure that development takes place and that required basic services are undertaken, as part of uplifting the socio-economic status of the community of Sisonke.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT UNIT

The Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002), clearly outlines initiatives that must be undertaken to make sure that organisation's of states comply with the act and the policy framework on disaster risk management accordingly.

The area of jurisdiction of Sisonke District Municipality is prone to different types of disaster risks both natural and human induced. It is of essence therefore to understand that, natural disasters cannot be prevented but the least that, the municipality can do is develop strategies to mitigate the effectives of such natural disasters.

On the other hand human induced disasters can be prevented by making sure that, continuous sharing of information with the community takes place at all times.

The following hazards have been identified as the most imminent within the district but not limited to:

- Storms
- Heavy Wind
- · Lightning Strikes
- Floods
- Veld Fires
- Structural Fires
- Snow

The Sisonke District Municipality shall endeavor to ensure compliance with the above statutory documents for the purposes of creating a safe environment for its residence as enshrined in the constitution of South Africa.



2011 Disaster at Donnybrook under Sisonke DM

Objectives

In the next five years, the Sisonke District Municipality, will strive to create an environment that will promote continuous and integrated multi-sectoral, multi-disciplinary processes of planning and implementation of measures aimed at:

- Preventing or reducing the risk of disasters within the district.
- Mitigating the severity or consequences of disasters.
- Ensuring emergency preparedness at all times
- Ensuring a rapid and effective response to disasters and
- Ensuring post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The following projects as enshrined in the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002) are very critical in ensuring compliance with the above act and thus ensuring the safety of the community of Sisonke.

Establishment of a Disaster Management Centre

Section 43 subsection 1 of the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002) clearly obliges metropolitans and district municipalities to establish disaster management centers within their areas of jurisdiction and this is done subsequent to consultations with local municipalities within a particular district.

In complying with the act, Sisonke District Municipality has commenced with the construction of the disaster management center in sub 5 of Lot 419 situated in Morningside Ixopo along the R56 route from Pietermaritzburg to Kokstad, under uBuhlebezwe Local Municipality.

It is envisaged that, such construction will be completed by December 2012 subject to additional funding being sourced. This is one of the most important projects that, the district municipality would like to see being realized in a short space of time in order to allow the disaster management section to operate efficiently.

Development and review of the Disaster Management Plan

Section 53 subsection 1 of the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002) indicate that, each municipality must within its applicable municipal disaster management framework prepare a disaster management plan for its area according to circumstances prevailing in the area. Such plan must be reviewed and updated on regular basis and in doing so, local communities must be consulted.

The Sisonke District Municipality developed a disaster management plan in 2008, which is ready for a review. A service provider was appointed in the 2011/2012 financial year to assist the municipality in reviewing the disaster management plan. The review of the plan is anticipated to be complete by June 2012.

Encompassed in the disaster management plan is the disaster risk assessment within which, the plan would then be in a position to identify critical disaster risk reduction plans that, the district municipality must implement to reduce the vulnerabilities of communities within Sisonke.

It is therefore of critical importance to the municipality to give itself time to implement the risk reduction projects within the master plan. Again, it is imperative to understand that risks change over time and this therefore means planning in prioritizing risks is very crucial.

A three year period is sufficient enough to implement risk reduction projects as enshrined in the disaster management plan. This therefore means the municipality can review the disaster management plan in every three years.

Establishment of a Volunteers' unit

The Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002), provides for metropolitans and district municipalities to establish units of volunteers whenever necessary or deemed fit in order for such volunteers to assist within the disaster management unit.

Sisonke District Municipality has recruited about one hundred and fifty volunteers to assist in the disaster management unit. A volunteer profile has been created and sent to the provincial disaster management center.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

The most important aspect about the volunteer unit is to ensure that, the profile is updated on regular basis to be in a position to sustain the number of volunteers in the program.

The volunteer program has liabilities in terms of paying stipends, uniforms and training. The municipality has since trained its volunteers on a detailed disaster management program to allow them to fit in the unit and be able to discharge their duties in a satisfactory manner.

The municipality will in the future consider budgeting for the uniforms for volunteers and the payment of stipends.



2011handing out of food parcels after the disaster at Donnybrook by the Former MEC for Social Development and Her Worship the Mayor of Ingwe LM under Sisonke DM

Sustainability of the Disaster Management Advisory Forum

Section 51 of the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002), provides for district municipality to establish a Disaster Management Advisory Forum for the purposes of ensuring that, relevant disaster management role-players in the municipality consult one another and coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster management in the municipality.

Such a structure was established in 2007 and it is currently up and running but is faced with challenges on consistency of representatives in so far as sector departments are concerned and this has a negative impact to the forum.

The municipality has once again taken a further step in ensuring that, each department within the municipality is represented in the forum to ensure that, departmental coordination of disaster management takes place. Each department is required to develop its own disaster management contingency plan that will spell out standard operating procedure in case of a disaster and hence the risk assessment exercise is of paramount.

The above structure meets on quarterly basis to discuss issues that pertain to disaster management within the district and it is currently sustainable.

The terms of reference for the Disaster Management Advisory Forum are as follows:

Disaster risk reduction

- The Sisonke District Disaster Management Advisory Forum makes recommendations to Council on issues of disaster risk management policies.
- Ensure that disaster risk management planning and implementing, with particular focus on disaster risk reduction policies, practices and strategies takes place in the district.
- Ensures engagement in joint projects and programs and integration thereof into other developmental programs throughout the district.
- Regular review of the Disaster Management Policy Framework to make sure it remains consistent with the provincial and national policy frameworks.
- Regular review of the local and district departmental disaster management contingency plans, district sector department's plans, municipal entities plans to ensure that they are integrated in the district disaster management master plan.
- Ensure that, all municipal integrated development plans address issues of risk reduction.
- Implement joint standards and practices as stakeholders within the district of Sisonke.
- Ensure the implementation of priority projects aimed at risk reduction within the district.
- Planning and executing annual desktop exercises in order to remain current with regard to roles and
 responsibilities in the action and operation of the disaster centre and to ensure rapid and efficient response
 and recovery in the event of a local disaster incident and/ or disaster occurring or threatening to occur within
 the area of jurisdiction of Sisonke.

Disaster response and recovery and recovery operations

- The Sisonke District Disaster Management Advisory Forum shall serve as a coordinating and operational decision- making body in the event of a local disaster occurring and /or threatening to occur within the area of jurisdiction.
- Coordinate conducting of initial and specialized post-disaster assessment for the functional areas of departments or entities in the district area of jurisdiction.
- Coordinate rapid departmental response and recovery operations.
- · Assist technical teams tasked with post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation projects
- Compile and submit reports on progress with disaster recovery to the province and national disaster management centre.
- Retain all documentation and records relating to the disaster and place in safe keeping for the purposes of a
 post –disaster investigation, inquiry and / or review.
- Ensure the activation of a Joint Operations Centre during a disaster within the area of jurisdiction.



Frequency of meetings

The Sisonke District Disaster Management Advisory Forum shall meet on quarterly basis (every four months).

Disaster management awareness campaigns

In line with section 47 subsection 2 of the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002), the municipality has a program on disaster management awareness that ensures that, encourage risk avoidance behaviors within the community whilst on the other hand increasing capacity on information sharing.

Schools and communities are the main targets. Once a year a provincial disaster management awareness campaign is held which brings together broader communities within the area of jurisdiction. It is a known fact that, where communities understand what to do in case of a disaster, the extent of mortalities becomes minimal as compared to a community that does not have disaster management information at all.

The municipality conducts its disaster management awareness campaigns on monthly basis as is required in terms of the Service Delivery Budgetary Implementation Plan. Due to the importance of this program the municipality has to continue to fund it each and every year for the purposes of taking information to the public.

Disaster Management Framework

This is a policy document aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach on disaster management within the area of jurisdiction of Sisonke District Municipality. The framework has been developed and approved by Council.

Summary of projects

NAME OF PROJECT	PRIORITY	SOURCE OF FUNDING
Establishment of Disaster Management Center	High	Internal and/or External (COGTA GRANTS)
Development and Review of Disaster Management Plan	High	Internal
Establishment of Volunteer Units	Medium	Internal
Support for Volunteers	High	Internal and External
Procurement of Disaster Management Volunteers' uniforms	High	Internal
Establishment and Sustainability of Disaster Management Advisory Forum	High	Internal
Disaster Management Awareness Campaigns	High	Internal
Disaster Risk Reduction Projects as Identified in the Disaster Management Plan	High	Internal and/or External
Installation of Lightning Conductors	High	Internal
Procurement of Disaster Management Relief	High	Internal and Support received from Province
Review of Disaster Management Framework	Medium	Internal
Procurement of a Disaster Management Information and Communications System	High	Internal and/or External (COGTA)
Sustainability of Disaster Management Advisory Forum	High	Internal
Coordinate Development of Department Disaster Management Contingency Plans by each Department	High	Internal
Review of Disaster Management Plan	High	Internal
Identification of Individuals to disseminate early warning systems and training	Medium	Internal
Review and Update of the Snow Protocol	High	Internal



MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES UNIT

Municipal Health Services previously known as Environmental Health is one of the functions of district municipalities in terms of the Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998)

The Sisonke District municipality is currently performing the Municipal Health Services function subsequent to the transfer of the same from all the local municipalities that were providing the function in July 2005. In addition the provincial department of health at a district level also provides this function in three local municipalities.

The transfer of municipal health services from province to district municipalities and metros has been a mammoth task due to fact that, it was clear as where funding for the services will come from. One other challenge was the issue of conditions of service which are not similar between local government and province.

Lately, it has been indicated by the provincial department of health that, funding for municipal health services is included in the equitable share that municipalities receive from national treasury but the challenge is that, such funds are not ring fenced in the division of revenue act (DORA), which makes it very difficult to ascertain as to how much funding is provided for municipal health each year. It is therefore very important for the municipality to make sure that, on allocation of the equitable share, the municipal health service is also allocated an amount of budget that will ensure efficacy in the provision of the service.

Water quality monitoring

Definition:

Monitoring and surveillance of water quality and availability that is intended for human consumption, recreational and industrial use.

Functionalareas:

- Domestic water supply.
- Storm water.
- Boreholes
- Wells
- Recreational water, public facilities such as swimming pools, water slides, spa-baths, whirlpools and wading pools.
- Lakes, dams, springs and watercourses.
- Rivers and streams not regulated by DWAF.

Functional activities:

- Ensuring a hygienically safe and adequate supply of potable water provision.
- Respond to consumer complaints on contamination/impurities.
- Water sampling and testing for bacteriological and chemical analysis.
- Enforcement of laws and regulations related to water quality.
- Protection of water sources.
- Mapping of water sources in relation to pollution and contamination.
- Implement health, hygiene and awareness and education campaigns.
- Monitoring of water reticulation systems and other sources of water supply.
- Monitoring and control of storm water runoff from premises, which may impact on public health.
- Identification and making safe of dangerous wells, boreholes and excavations.

Food control

Definition

Food Control is described by the World Health Organization (WHO) as a mandatory regulatory activity of enforcement by National or Local authorities to provide consumer protection and ensure that <u>all foods</u> during production, handling, storage, processing and distribution are safe, wholesome and for human consumption; conform to quality and safety requirements and are honestly and accurately labeled as prescribed by law.

Formal premises

- Food retailers (restaurants, cafes, franchises, fast-food outlets, bakeries, supermarkets, butcheries, cafeterias, etc.).
- Food wholesalers/distributors.
- Food factories/industries (including homes).
- Food warehouses.

- Catering organizations/companies.
- Food transportation.
- Food preparation areas in accommodation establishments and places of care.
- Temporary carnivals, fetes, charity and sporting/special events.
- Open air markets.
- Food tenders.

Informal premises

- Vendors.
- Hawkers.

Functional activities

- Investigate all food quality and safety related complaints received from consumers and appropriate remedial measures.
- Present food safety related education/training programs and conduct community developments programs for, inter alia, food handlers (formal and informal sector), schools, industry, consumers, etc.
- Implement measures for the recall and/or condemnation and proper disposal of foodstuffs unfit, unwholesome for human consumption in accordance with applicable legislative procedures.
- Carry out routine inspections of food handling establishments (premises) and of foodstuffs covered by the relevant legislation.
- Investigate outbreaks/incidences of food borne diseases (infections and poisonings) and introduce appropriate preventative and remedial control measures.
- Scrutinizing/reviewing of construction/building plans of new or remodeled food establishments followed by inspections to ensure compliance with appropriate laws and regulations.
- Enforcement of the food related provisions of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 9Act No: 54 of 1972) and Regulations.
- Enforcement of the food hygiene and safety related provisions of the Health Act, 1977 (Act No: 63 of 1977) and Regulations.
- Implement control programs for specific high risks foodstuffs, such as milk, meat, eggs, seafood and prepared foods, including street foods.
- Implement National and Local food monitoring and sampling programs with specific reference to Routine Food Safety Monitoring Program, Primary School Nutrition Program and Food Fortification Program.
- Taking of histological, bacteriological and chemical samples for analysis in terms of the Free Quota Sample.
- Promote the utilization of the HACCP and other quality assurance management systems aimed at enhancing food safety within the food industry.
- Provide information and advice to consumers, industry and other Departments and health workers on all food safety related matters.
- Support industry with regard to the health certification of consignments of foodstuffs destined for export and with special monitoring programs implemented by approved certifying authorities (Agriculture, SABS, etc) aimed at promoting the export of foodstuffs to other countries.
- Ensure effective inter and intra-sectoral cooperation with other competent food control authorities, such as Department of Agriculture, SABS, PPECB, etc, and other components within the health system such as nutrition, primary health care services, communicable diseases control, health promotion, etc.
- Implement an appropriate food control program management information system as part of a national information system for environmental health services.
- Issuing of certificate of acceptability in terms of Regulations R918.
- Monitoring and control of hawkers and street vendors.
- Enforcement and compliance of Tobacco Control Legislation.
- Monitoring, control, restriction or prohibition of foodstuffs in the handling, processing, production, manufacturing, packing, transportation, storing, preparation, displaying, sale or serving.
- Law enforcement by issuing of notices/summons.

Waste management

Definition

Monitoring of waste management systems-refuse, health care waste, hazardous waste and sewage.

Functional areas:

- Health care waste: Health care risk waste (medical waste).
- Hazardous waste.
- Commercial waste.
- Agricultural waste.
- Incinerator waste.
- · Building rubble.
- Landfill, transfer and recycling sites.
- Garden Refuse.
- Water and sewerage works.
- Recreational waste.

Functional activities

- Complaint investigations and inspections on any activities relating to waste or any product resulting thereof.
- Ensuring proper refuse disposal.
- Sampling and analysis of any waste or product (sewage, rubbish or other waste).
- Advocacy on sanitation.
- Ensuring proper handling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of health care waste and hazardous waste.
- Improve and control the handling and disposal of animal tissue.
- Ensuring that waste is stored, collected, removed and disposed off effectively and efficiently and that proper facilities and containers are provided.
- Compliance monitoring of garden refuse sites, refuse transfer sites, landfill sites, incinerators, recycling sites, sewerage and water works and the processes associated with such premises and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Law enforcement by issuing of notices/summons.

Health surveillance of premises

Definition:

The identification, monitoring and evaluation of health risks, nuisances and hazards and instituting remedial and preventative measures

Functional areas:

- Agricultural holdings/farms.
- Dwellings: Informal
- Keeping of animal
- Public conveniences/Public bath houses.
- Construction sites
- Informal trade: Non-food.
- · Sport and recreational facilities/amenities.
- Places of entertainment/amusement centers.
- Pharmacies/chemists.
- Business centers and offices including government offices.
- Businesses.
- Industrial/manufacturing.
- Workshops
- Places of worship.
- · Accommodation establishments.
- Medical practices.
- Veterinary services.
- Sanitary facilities.
- Offensive trades.
- Hairdressing, beauty and cosmetology services.
- Second hand goods shops.
- Dry cleaning and laundry establishments.

- Swimming pools and spa-baths.
- Academic institutions: Colleges/Universities/Training institutions.
- Caravan parks, camping sites and holiday resorts.
- Laboratories.
- Private and government (Public) schools.
- · Places of care:
- Childcare services (crèches, nurseries, day care, after school care, child minders, and pre-schools).
- Old age homes, medi-care centers, day care centers.
- Orphanages.
- Mental institution.
- Homes for the destitute.
- Homes for refugees.
- · Homes for the disables.
- Hospices.
- Clinics, community health centers, hospitals.
- Nursing homes.
- · Prisons and police stations.
- Places of safe keeping
- Street children shelters.
- Hotels/motels/boarding houses.

Functional activities:

- Complaint investigations relating to environmental health conditions.
- Giving advice on legal requirements for the establishments of premises as and when required.
- Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Identification of health risks, nuisances and hazards and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Identification, monitoring and control of overcrowding where applicable.
- Monitoring indoor air quality, ventilation, lighting and dampness and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Monitoring and control of sanitary and ablution facilities.
- Monitoring and control of pests.
- Enforcements of Tobacco control legislation.
- Removal of health nuisances/hazards at the cost of the owner upon failure to comply with the requirements of compliance notices.
- Scrutinizing of building plans from a health point of view.
- Identifying occupational health and safety risks and hazards and referring to Department of Labour and/or instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Issuing of certificates of acceptability and health certificates where applicable.
- Law enforcement by issuing of notices/summons.

Surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases, excluding immunization

Definition:

The identification, monitoring and prevention of any disease which can be communicated directly or indirectly from any animal or through any agent to any person or from any person suffering there from or who is a carrier to any other person.

Functional areas:

As per the Schedule of Notifiable Medical Conditions

Functional activities:

- Health and hygiene promotion in prevention of communicable diseases.
- Complaint investigation and follow ups of bacterial, viral and parasitic infections.
- Case investigations and reporting
- Determination of sources of infection, contacts and carriers of diseases.
- Provision of consultation on prevention and control of diseases.

- Collection of appropriate epidemiological information on communicable diseases.
- Collaboration with other stakeholders and Departments regarding outbreaks.
- Taking of samples and specimens for analysis and further action if deemed necessary.
- Instituting remedial and preventative measures including health education.

Vector control

Definition:

Monitoring, identification, evaluation and prevention of vectors

- Functional areas:
- Rodents.
- Insects.
- Pests

Functional Activities:

- Complaint investigations relating to environmental health conditions.
- Identification of vectors, their habitats and breeding places and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Carrying out of routine surveillance actions and surveys to determine the prevalence of vectors.
- Applications/instituting of eradication/control measures such as spraying of premises, baiting, fumigation, application of pesticides and placing of traps at properties/premises.
- Removal or remedying of conditions permitting or favoring the prevalence or increase of rodents, insects and vectors.
- Monitoring of high-risk areas.
- Law enforcement by issuing notices/summons.
- · Community awareness campaigns on zoonotic diseases and control thereof by education and training.
 - Collection and analysis of specimens.

Environmental pollution control

Definition:

The identification, evaluation, monitoring and prevention of land, soil, noise, water and air pollution.

Functional areas:

- Noise Pollution:
- Factories, industries, formal premises, musical instruments, construction sites, machineries, etc.
- Air Pollution:
- Industrial boilers, incinerators, stoves, fireplaces, refuse burning, etc.
- Land/Soil Pollution:
- Landfill/dumping and burning of waste, farming, mining, factories, etc.
- Water Pollution:
- Mining and mining activities, industrial wastewater, municipal wastewater, agricultural wastewater, unprotected landfill sites, illegal dumping, etc.

Functional activities:

Noise pollution control:

- Complaint investigation relating to environmental health conditions.
- Identification and monitoring of sources and agents of noise pollution and instituting remedial or preventative measures.
- Measuring of ambient sound levels and noise levels.
- Outdoor and indoor measurements on a piece of land and in a room or enclosed space respectively.
- Law enforcement by issuing of notices/summons.

Air pollution control:

• Complaint investigation relating to environmental health conditions.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

- Identification and monitoring of premises to ensure that no health nuisances, risks or hazards occur and instituting of corrective measures where such nuisances, risks or hazards occur.
- Monitoring and control of legal/illegal dumping, littering and burning of waste.
- Law enforcements by issuing notices/summons.

Water pollution:

- Complaint investigations relating to environmental health conditions.
- Identification and monitoring of sources of water pollution and instituting remedial or preventative measures.
- Taking of water samples, including effluent and sludge samples.
- Ensuring proper systems are in place for the disposal and containment of waste water.
- Ensuring that sewerage and industrial effluents are disposed of in terms of legal requirements and that no blockages and spills occur and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- Liaison with DWAF, GDACE and other relevant stakeholders on matters relating to water pollution.

Disposal of dead

Definition:

Compliance, monitoring of funeral undertakers, mortuaries, embalmers, crematoria, graves and cemeteries and to manage control and monitor exhumations and reburial or disposal of human remains.

Functional areas:

- Funeral undertakers.
- Mortuaries.
- Embalmers.
- Crematoria.
- Graves.
- Cemeteries.

Functional activities:

- · Control, restrict or prohibit:
- The business of a funeral undertaker or embalmer.
- Mortuaries and other places or facilities for the storage of dead bodies.
- Treatment, removal or transport of dead bodies.
- Regulating, control and prohibition of graves, cemeteries, crematoria and other facilities for the disposal of dead bodies.
- Manage and control exhumation and reburial or disposal of human remains.
- Ensure compliance with health, hygiene and structural requirements and standards for such premises.
- Enforcement of laws and regulations relating to these premises via. Notices/summons.

Key delivery programs

The National Health and Hygiene Education Strategy identifies about four delivery programs necessary for proper implementation of the health and hygiene education strategy and they are as follows:

On-going Health and Hygiene Education

Project Based Health and Hygiene Education

Health and Hygiene Education during an Emergency

Health and Hygiene Education at Schools

On-going health and hygiene education

It is a known fact that, for any program to be fully absorbed by the intended audience and /or group, it needs to repeatedly emphasized. This will therefore gel very well with the provision of municipal health services by the district municipality. The municipal health services unit conducts health and hygiene education on monthly basis regardless of whether where sanitation and water projects have been implemented. This has proved to be a success in the sense that, diseases associated with waterborne and poor sanitation have decreased. Though there is a lot of improvement in people's behaviour but on-going health and hygiene still need to be conducted intensively and making sure all the corners within the district are covered.

Projects based on health and hygiene education

Health and Hygiene Education forms part of provision of houses by the department of human settlement as coordinated from local municipalities. It as well forms an integral part of sanitation and water provision projects at a district level. This therefore suggests that, there should be a link amongst the spheres of government to ensure that health and hygiene education is conducted at all levels prior, during and after the implementation of projects.

Health and hygiene education during emergency

Disease outbreaks occur when they are least expected. It is therefore very crucial to contingency plans in place that will give direction and guidance during an emergency. The Sisonke district municipality has made an undertaking that, each and every department within the municipality should be represented in the Disaster Management Advisory Forum for the purposes of coordination of all emergency issues for that particular department.

This allows the departments to always be alert of risks that they face and how they can deal with them. During an outbreak and/ or an emergency situation, a Joint Operation Centre shall be activated and all relevant role players shall be engaged to deal with the situation at hand as required by the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002).

Health and hygiene education at schools

It is very crucial for the nation to understand that installing health and hygiene education at schools, can produce a generation that is very conscious about issues of health and hygiene. This therefore will enable a very healthy environment with people that take personal hygiene very serious, improving healthy life styles.

For this program to be a success at schools, the department of education has to be engaged for them to be in a position to roll out such a program.

Such initiatives have to be informed by the budget as well in order to have material and resources to roll out this program at schools. Rolling out of such programs at schools can also be intensified by regular visits of health officials to schools as a support program to the schools.

The following issues may be taught to schools as part of health and hygiene issues:

- The importance of personal hygiene on children
- The importance of litter collection at schools
- The importance of water conservation
- Involvement of schools on clean-up campaigns as part of promoting healthyenvironment.

Project based health and hygiene education implementation plan

The project based health and hygiene education is primarily vested with the water services authority in Sisonke District Municipality, due to the fact that water and sanitation is within their jurisdiction. For the purposes of ensuring sustainability of health and hygiene education even after the projects, it is very crucial that, the municipal health services be as well.

Development and Planningunit

The Planning and Development Unit is responsible for Municipal Planning, Environmental Planning and Geographic Information Systems.

Municipal Planning Administration

The SDM has established the District Planning and Development Forum (DPDF) for the co-ordination of development processes within the district. Although Local Municipalities exercise their constitutional right in administering and processing development applications, the DPDF plays a vital role in providing support and capacity throughout the district. This support enables speedy processing of development application of proposed development. The SDM has also committed itself to the District Planning Shared Services (DPSS). The DPSS is aimed at increasing and shearing planning capacity within the district. Both the DPDF and DPSS are aimed at increasing the planning capacity within the district.

As part of improving planning administration, the SDM, CoGTA and LMs are working together towards the implementation of Application Filing and Monitoring System (AFMS). This AFMS will enable municipalities to process development applications within the specified timeframes as set out in the Planning and Development Act.

Public Transport Planning

During 2008/09 financial year, the SDM finalized the Public Transport Plan which will guide the operations of the SDM as the public transport planning authority. The purpose of the public transport plan is described as the planning document, and a mechanism by which an authority can plan for, developing, managing, integrating and promoting public transport.

Section 26(1) of the National Land Transport Transitional Act (NLTTA) states that a Public Transport Plan must be prepared with a view to determining and specifying the public transport services, provided in terms of the matters listed in sections 23(3)(a) and (b) of the Act. This latter refer to –

 All the scheduled and unscheduled services that are operated in the areaconcerned, as well as the public transport services operating across theboundaries of neighboring authorities and the facilities and infrastructure currently being developed, or already utilised.

Consequently, it is also interpreted that a Public Transport Plan should address the provision of both the public transport services and the infrastructure and facilities.

"Section 26(2) stipulates that Public Transport Plan must be prepared with a view to developing and implementing the integration of public transport services. Therefore the Public Transport Plan should reflect the national and provincial transport policies, for example, several sections in the NLTTA require that Public Transport Plan must be developed to enhance integrated transport and land use planning. Furthermore, in order to plan for the provision of public transport services and facilities, it is also necessary to address matters such as funding, institutional aspects, action plans, projects and performance monitoring. Finally it may be perceived that the PTP facilitates and the overall implementation of the NLTTA, as the focal point of the Act is on developing public transport and related matters. Amongst other issues contained in the plan is the Operating License Strategy (OLS) and Rationalization Plan (RATPLAN).

Operating License Strategy

The purpose of the OLS is to formulate a strategy which will enable the SDM and the local municipalities to provide structured and informed responses to the applications for operating licenses referred to it by the Kwa-Zulu Natal Operating License Board, and to achieve a balance between the effective and efficient supply and utilisation of public transport. The OLS for the SDM area was formulated based on the requirements of the NLTTA, Act 22 of 2000, Part 7, section 24 and the National Guidelines and Requirements for OLS's developed as part of the implementation of the NLTTA, 2000.

Rationalization Plan

The purpose of the Rationalisation Plan is:

- To eliminate inefficiencies within the subsidised bus system wherepossible.
- To create a framework for the restructuring of tendered bus contracts, taking cognisance of the total public transport system and its modes, in order to obtain a more efficient and cost effective public transport system.
- To in the longer term also address the restructuring of all modes forming part of the public transport system, including inter alia rail concessions and the recapitalisation of the taxi industry.

Considering the approval date of current Public Transport Plan, the SDM is intending reviewing the current plan. This will enable the SDM and all LMs to understand latest public transport supply, demand and infrastructural availability.

Environmental Management

The SDM approaches environmental management on three dimensions. Firstly, forward planning, this deals with the development of environmental management tools which are a legislative requirement. These tools also enable the Municipality to process of environmental authorization application. Secondly, practical environmental management responses to today's environmental challenges. Hence the SDM is intending to prepare a Climate Change Response Strategy that will assist the municipality to improve infrastructure planning standards so as to respond to current climate challenges. Finally is the public participation in the environmental management. This is aimed at creating public awareness and involvement in environmental protection and conservation.

In line with the resolution of NEMBA (Act 10 of 2004), which provides for the management and conservation of biodiversity in the Republic of South Africa and introduced publishing Bioregional Plans as a new tool aimed at

achieving and improving biodiversity management and conservation. Subsequent to this, in the province of KwaZulu-Natal, the Minister declared District municipal boundaries as bioregions and therefore in KwaZulu-Natal, each Bioregional Plan refers to a particular District municipal boundary region

The Sisonke family of municipalities has then prepared the Biodiversity Sector Plan which is a precursor to the Bioregional Plan which serves as an official reference point for biodiversity concerns in a bioregion and both plans are intended to inform land-use planning and decision-making processes by all sectors whose actions, policies and decisions impact on biodiversity (Conservation Planning). Through both Biodiversity Sector Plans and Bioregional Plans, the Sisonke family of municipalities now take into cognisance biodiversity concerns when developing their planning and assessment tools such as IDPs, SDFs, EMFs, etc. Conservation Planning is both critical and necessary in effecting environmental sustainability and ensuring that ecosystem services (benefits that humans obtain from the natural environment) are not compromised by development.

The Biodiversity Sector Plan considered the Biophysical and Biological Characteristics of the Sisonke District Municipal jurisdiction, protected areas and other conservation areas with the intention of safeguarding its natural heritage (biodiversity), manage and protect ecosystem goods and services within the bioregion for both current and future generations. It also contains recommendations that state, amongst others, the following:

- All district and local municipal level land use planners must consult the BSP map to determine the biodiversity conservation status of land which is under application for development or land use change.
- The land use guidelines within this document must be consulted to determine which land uses and land management types can be authorised based on the biodiversity status of the land.
- When decision making covers land within proximity of municipal boundaries, district and local municipal level
 planners must ensure collaboration with planners from adjacent municipalities, and in accordance with their
 appropriate BSP or environmental plan, regarding alignment of biodiversity conservation planning, and land
 use change applications.

The three phases where biodiversity is important namely are that biodiversity needs itself in order to persist, it supports humans and stabilizes systems that dictate what happens to the planet at large.

Through public participation the SDM in partnership will all LMs have conducted environmental public awareness programs. These awareness's are conducted in various themes ranging from biodiversity management, invasive alien plant removal, protection of water as a limited resource. These various themes are aimed at assisting the public to protect the environment around them which can also have economic spin off through tourism. The SDM intends to intensify the process of creating easy-read documentation for public education through brochures and flyers.

Geographic Information System

GIS as a Tool in Strategic Planning

GIS assist Sisonke Municipality to identify municipal projects that falls in and outside Sisonke District boundary. Example GIS managed to map water projects that were outside the boundary of Sisonke using GPS Coordinates. It is also been used as a planning and strategic tool by planners and other municipal officials in making informed decision. For example, GIS is assisting in acquiring the base data for the preparation of SDF, Schemes etc.

Currently GIS is establishing web based GIS system which will integrate all departmental information into one database, this will assist in querying of information better. For example how many properties within Sisonke that does not pay water bills. GIS also assists the municipality to see service delivery shortfalls, highlight service delivery gaps, e.g. water and sanitation backlog, analyse the quality of services and basic service delivery according to IDP objectives. For example, mapping of the MIG projects.

The GIS also support other Local municipalities with GIS Data Update. For example in Kwasani, GIS is been used to Capture the tourism areas.GIS emphasis on rendering spatial information that assists on Integrated Development Planning (IDP) alignment and Spatial Development Framework (SDF's), Schemes, Billing and solution to infrastructural and Disaster Management queries.

Integration of Data from government Departments

GIS is assisting the Municipality to acquire various base datasets or layers which allows analysis, query geographic information.

Following data are available

Electricity- from Eskom

- Schools-from Education
- Images- Dept. of Land Affairs
- Cadastre-from Rural development
- Census Data from Statistics South Africa
- Valuation Rolls
- Water and Sanitation- Dept. of Water affairs
- · Clinics-Dept. of Health
- Roads-Dept. of Transport
- Households Points-from Eskom
- Pension Pay points
- Demarcation Boundaries

Following are the data that we desire to have

- Latest aerial photographs covering Sisonke DM
- Updated Deeds Data
- Update water infrastructure data
- Municipal projects

DPSS

The benefits of development planning shared Services is to establish and maintain the district wide information management system interfacing with development administration, Geographical Information System and strategic planning function (IDP, SDF etc). The Role of GIS is to provide support to the planners at municipalities in the operation of the systems.

Advantages of web based GIS

The departmental information will be integrated and linked to the GIS information which will allow the municipal officials to be able to access the centralised data base to allow them to query or search information.

The users will be able to print maps of the area or property, including related property data that is available.

Data upgrade and management

Following are the projects that require Implementation and funding:

- Capturing and maintenance of Infrastructural Information
- Maintenance of the GIS web Based Systems

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM UNIT

District local economic development and tourism forum

The Municipality has established a District LED and Tourism Forum and its functionality is in line with the adopted Terms of Reference. It is a fora that is aligned to the Inter-Governmental Relations and it convenes quarterly. The overarching purpose of the District Forum is to improve coordination of Economic Development and Tourism Planning and Implementation across government sectors and non-government actors. It serves as a strategic intervention for coordination, implementation, and alignment of LED and Tourism initiatives

Composition of the PTF

- Local Municipalities
- Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDT)
- Department of Agriculture, Environmental AFFAIRS and Rural Development (DAEA& RD).
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
- Department of Transport (DOT)
- KZN Ezemvelo Wildlife
- Tourism KwaZulu Natal
- Department of Trade and Industry.
- SEDA KZN
- Local Tourism trade
- NAFCOC
- Business Chambers

Socio-Economic analysis

In terms of the KwaZulu-Natal provincial economy, the Sisonke District Municipality is currently a minor player. However, the district has significant growth potential ranking five out of ten Provincial districts in terms of Growth Development Product (GDP) per capita for KwaZulu-Natal, with a year-on-year average growth of more or less 4% over the past five years.

The Sisonke District economy is dominated by the community services sector and the agriculture sector and together also contribute 60% of the district's GVA-R. The GVA-R contribution of the agricultural sector has been surpassed in importance by the contribution of the community services sector (estimated at 35% of total district GVA-R) —an indication of both the increased role of the state in the district as well as the increase in public expenditure providing social and developmental services in the district.

The District economy grew significantly from the period 2000 to 2005 with an average growth rate of over 2% before a significant decline. Following a noteworthy depreciation in annual growth in 2005, annual growth continued to expand reaching almost 6% in 2008. The financial recession of the 2008/2009 resulted in a significant reduction in growth rates with negative growth reported for the period 2009. However, Global Insight analysts predicted that in the period 2010-2015 economic growth in the district will slowly return to pre-2008 levels. Sisonke is well endowed with natural resources and has vast potential for the development of its foremost economic sectors that of Agriculture and Tourism.

Agricultural Sector

The District is well known for its high agro-ecological potential due to abundance of high quality soils, high altitude, abundant water, commercial farms and to large extent commercial plantations that form the bedrock of the economy of the district. Climatic extremes make the area suitable for a variety of products. The major significant agricultural sub-sectors within the District are Dairy and Livestock, Forestry, Sugar cane in Highflats area, Crops and Vegetables.

Dairy

Amongst the above captioned products is the Dairy farming, a significant portion of dairy produce consumed in KZN is produced within the district, 10% of milk consumed in South Africa is produced from the District Municipality and also 35% of Clover Milk is from this area. There is an increasing demand for milk, with growth of the middle class and the increase in income levels, thus increasing per capita consumption of dairy products however this sector has been amongst those threatened by unresolved land claims resulting to a decline in dairy farming.

Sisonke District in ensuring that dairyremains a vibrant economic subsector in the region, a farm (Dawn Valley) has been earmarked for dairy production. The farm will be converted into a milk producing and processing farm. A business plan has been has been developed and presented to the Office of the Premier.

Forestry

In 2010 the forestry sector contributed R 331.329 million per annum to Sisonke District Municipality GDP and constituted more than 8% of the district economy. A significant contribution, however the forestry sector is also predicted to decline, as a share of the district economy, from 8% in 2010 to 6.6 % in 2015. Immense expanse of commercial plantations and the wood harvested provide raw materials for paper. SAPPI; MONDI, MONDI-SHANDUKA and HANS MARENSKY are the dominant figures in the forestry sector.

Crops and vegetables

Several agricultural development projects in the form of cooperatives have been funded by the District; however there are challenges with respect to profitability and sustainability. In response to that, the District has recently developed a study on Cooperatives. The main purpose of the study is toidentify cooperatives within the District, situational analysis, challenges that lead to failure of cooperatives and possible interventions. The District in partnership with SEDA is engaged in Capacity Building programs that will assist Cooperatives to operate in a profitable and sustainable manner. Although Agriculture is deemed the pillar of the District economy, it is evident that this sector is not maximised to its full potential.

Challenges/ barriers to agricultural development

The biggest barriers to the development of the sector include:

- Instability caused by the current Land Redistribution Program
- Unresolved Land Claims
- Underutilization of high potential farmers

Lack of Capacity on beneficiaries(Skills and supporting Infrastructure)

Interventions

The District Municipality has engaged the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to expedite the process of pending land claims. The District has entered into Legal Lease Agreement with DRD& LR to use the underutilised farms. Sisonke is piloting an Agribusiness Development Zone (AGRIPARK), a project that seeks to utilisation of the state land for economic spin offs. The building blocks of the AgriPark are divided into three main commodities which are dairy, Crop and Vegetable Production and tourism activities.

Agriprocessing

Agri-processing sector within Sisonke District Municipality is a viable economic driver for district-wide development, however, there are significant challenges that hamper the growth of Agri-processing.

Significant opportunities exist for the expansion of agri-processing within the District Municipality. These opportunities include: Land suitable for citrus production and opportunities offered by new production techniques, tunnel /hydroponics and shaded production, processing, packaging and distribution of local produce canning, drying, freezing and further product beneficiation; Forestry, milling and production of related product (Biofuel, Charcoal etc.)

It is common knowledge that the Sisonke District Municipality is an agricultural region and is home to major forestry houses, such as SAPPI and MONDI. The region use to boast with sustainable timber mills, where wood and wood timber products were manufactured red and supplied to furniture manufacturers around the Province. Sisonke has developed a study that seeks to assess the state of timber and mills in the District, Land owner issues and ownership, identify challenges and possible interventions. Collapse of these mills is evident in areas such as Ingwe, Umzimkhulu, Kokstad, where closure of these facilities has led to large scale job losses. The same could be said about maize mills, where the closure of known ones such as Highlands in Umzimkhulu and Franklin in Kokstad leave painful remembrance of the collapse of community assets.

A significant number of threats exist which have/could derail efforts towards Agri-processing in Sisonke District. The following constitute the key threats to the agricultural economy:

- Rates on agricultural properties leading to reduced profits or even losses. Increase in lawlessness, crime and insecurity.
- Strong competition from farmers closer to economic centers such as Howick
- and MooiRiver.
- Relocation, migration of agri-processing businesses.
- Prevalence of adverse weather conditions.
- Negative perceptions of new government land reform and labour legislation by existing commercial farming and growing impatience of landless communities.

TOURISM SECTOR

The South African Tourism (SAT) Survey of urban adults noted that there had been 11.6 million trips to and within KwaZulu Natal (quoted in Tourism KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Survey 2009). About 1.2 million foreign and 11 million domestic tourists travelled to and within KwaZulu Natal annually, however, the Sisonke District Municipality is not one of the key destinations of these visitors. In response to that Sisonke has developed a District Wide Tourism Development Strategy that seeks to provide direction on how to harness tourism sector in the region and also addresses the issues of:

- Tourism Development
- Tourism Marketing.
- Tourism Management and Coordination at a District level.

The district has a great variety of natural tourism assets and is prudently endowed by accommodation establishments such as hotels, restaurants, bed & breakfasts and guest-houses and hotels. These industries are an expanding source of employment for local residents in the district. In 2000 these industries employed 552 people by 2010 this number has increased to 678 —an increase of 20%.

Imperative to note is that KwaSani Local Municipality in Underberg enjoy higher percentage of leisure based holiday occupancy rates and is relatively well developed to cater for both foreign and domestic.

Although the other four municipalities have less significant flow of business travelers in the off season, this pattern is gradually changing in Municipalities such as Ingwe, due to unique selling features that are being promoted namely Rail, Mission, Avi-tourism and adventure tourism.

Rail tourism

Sisonke and the Paton Narrow Gauge Railway have developed a fledging steam rail tourism sector based on the existence of the underutilised Cape Natal Railway line and the remnants of the narrow gauge line from Ixopo to Carisbrooke with a proposed extension to UMzimkhulu. This steam train offers a chance to experience the beauty of the KZN Midlandsand Southern Drakensburg while the off train experiences touch the ears of all people fortunate enough to enjoy this journey.

The Sisonke Stimela is a magnificently restored luxury steam train which exhibits the unforgettable experience to its passengers. The train is pulled by one of three beautifully restored steam locomotives and consists of 21 luxury suites with handsome wood paneling and air conditioning. Each suite accommodates two passengers in either twin or double beds and has a lounge area with Edwardian furnishings and ensuite bathrooms with hot showers. Another selling feature aligned this is the Paton Express which complements the Sisonke Stimela which was launched in June 2009. Paton Express is a narrow gauge train excursion travelling through the spectacular scenery which inspired an internationally recognised icon Alan Paton to write "Cry the beloved Country" "which signifies the quest for freedom and social justice, especially for black people who needed to be emancipated from fear, poverty and bondage. In the same book he describes the beauty of Ixopo "There is a lovely road that runs from Ixopo into the hills. These hills are grass covered and rolling and they are lovely beyond any singing of it". It is through this book that a movie "Cry the beloved Country" was filmed and partly shot in this district. This alone presents an opportunity to market the district as a potential location for the filming industry, thus attracting tourists within our area. As a tourism product, the District prides itself for having an Express Train called the Alan Paton Express which is named after him. This is a remarkable tourism attraction tool that the Sisonke has currently profiling. There is also Morning View Bed and Breakfast, located in the same property where Alan Paton once lived while he was at Ixopo. Alan Paton Express offers tours to specific locations and also caters for the specialised steam train enthusiast market.

Linked to the Rail tourism is the Art Gallery and Museum, featuring work of Gerald Bhengu as one of the train experiences. Bhengu is an internationally recognised artist and his artwork is represented in numerous public and private collections both locally and abroad. The art gallery does not only celebrate the art of Bhengu, but also provides a historical record of African life prior to large scale transformation to modern times.

Avi-tourism

Avi-tourism forms the single largest group of eco-tourists globally and 25% of domestic tourists are interested in birding. Sisonke has been identified as one of the birding hotspots in South Africa and seven Important Birding Areas (IBA). Consequently the District developed the Sisonke Birding Route Study. The overarching purpose of the study is to maximise the potential of Avi Tourism and protect birds in their habitats and also facilitates the implementation of viable Avi-tourism linked business.

The Marutswa Board Walk in Bulwer was completed by SAPPI and ids fully operational. The Ntsikeni Mobile Vulture Hide at Ntsikeni Nature Reserve is home to some rare bird species and has a Ramsar Convention Status. Ntsikeni Nature Reserve, including its 12000 ha wetland epitomises a raw untamed, quite and natural beauty. Within the Ntsikeni Nature Reserve is the Ntsikeni Eco-tourism Development Enterprise that operates two lodges Ntsikeni and May. The lodges each offer comfortable chalets, a large equipped conference center and a dining area. The Enterprise was funded and implemented by Sisonke District in partnership with the Department Economic Development and Tourism.

Mission tourism

Sisonke District is an important site for a complex of monasteries and the Trappist monks created in the 19th century across the KZN Province at Marianhill, East Griqualand and the valleys of the Midlands which include Centocow, Kavelaer, Mariathal, Reeichnau, Lourdes, Emmaus and the current kings Grant. Historically these missions have always representing the cultural intersection between European intersection between monasticism and the local black rural culture and represent importance heritage nodes of architecture, arts and cultural synthesis and diversity. The missions constitute unique cultural and heritage tourism asset in the District and provides an important opportunity for story telling in that, among the greatest historical narrative of KwaZulu Natal is the remarkable story of the silent order of German Trappist monks who came to share their particular vision of Christian life with the population of the KZN region more than a hundred years ago

Eco, adventure and cultural tourism

The District has a massive potential to fortify its tourism sector. The relatively intact natural environment has high eco-tourism adventure, and cultural tourism potential. Eco tourism is a major component of the KZN Tourism

economy. Activities such as horse riding, mountain biking, river rafting, abseiling and canoeing are available. Overnight trips take ardent hikers deep into the mountains and even up the great escarpment onto the South Africa-Lesotho border. The Sani2C, one of the South Africa's top multi stage mountain bikes rides starts from Underberg and goes through Aloe Festival. The winter snow especially in KwaSani area provides opportunity for ice skating attracting a wide range of visitors. Rivers such as Umzimkhulu and Umkomaas provide marvelous basis for paddling and the Mountainous landscape provides the base for Drakensberg Freedom Challenge 4X4. The region possesses diverse culture and cultural tourism is based on customary villages, Production of Craft and traditional dance.

TOURISM MAKERTING PROGRAM

SISONKE TOURISM BROCHURE"Sisonke Experience"

The KwaZulu Natal Tourism Act of 1986 constitutes the KwaZulu Natal Tourism Authority (TKZN) as the Provincial intuition primarily responsible for marketing and promoting the KZN Province as a tourism destination. The Act requires TKZN to undertake that task, inter alia, withmunicipal government in the Province and to advise and guide Municipalities to develop market and promote local tourism in their respective areas hence the KZN marketing activities (domestic shows). In line with the Act and to promote tourism, Sisonke District has developed and adopted the District Tourism Brochure" The Sisonke Experience. This brochure is used as a tool to market and promotes tourism within the District.

KZN domestic exhibition shows

The District participates in the Domestic Shows as prescribed TKZN namely Tourism Indaba, DSTV Getaway, and BEELD Show etc. These shows aim at growing market share in the African source market including the domestic source market and area rotated in various provinces. They also provide consumers an opportunity to interact directly with our products and in return offer face-to-face interaction with potential visitors and trade.

Tourism insects

The inclusion of tourism marketing inserts in highly recognised publications namely, Top Business Portfolio, East Cape Publishers, and Explore South Africa etc. These insert also market and promote tourism within the District globally. Section 25 of the Act requires TKZN to establish a forum with municipalities to facilitate cooperation between it and municipalities and PTF is established for that purpose and is seated quarterly. The Department of Economic Development and Tourism has developed a Community Tourism Strategy that seeks to facilitate the establishment of Community Tourism Organizations both at a District and local level. The Strategy promotes the participation of the private sector as the drivers of the tourism in the tourism sector growth and development struggle.

Challenges / barriers to tourism development

- Lack of tourism infrastructure.
- Underdeveloped Important Birding Areas (IBA).
- Slow tourism growth due to seasonality.
- Tourism Training and Capacity Building

Interventions

- Development of the District Tourism Signage Business Plan
- Funding of the District Tourism Signage Business Plan by Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs(COGTA)
- Development and submission of the Avi-tourism Business Plan to Department of
- Economic Development and Tourism(DEDT)
- Profiling of Events within the District.

Sector contribution to economic growth in the district

In 2010, the district economy was dominated by tertiary industries, this dominance is only expected to grow and by 2015 the tertiary sector will account for 68% of the district economy. Usually (but not in all cases) unemployment is not significantly curbed by economic growth within the tertiary industry. These industries include (but are not limited to) the likes of farming (commercial and subsistence), manufacturing, and construction. Agriculture, community services, and retail trade as main drivers of the district municipality. These sectors had contributions of 33.5%, 33.3%, and 12.8% respectively to the District economy according to available

data. Finance and construction are the fastest growing sectors of the local economy, yielding average growth rates of 8.1%, 4.0%, and 3.8% respectively. If the GGP of the district is considered, then the leading industry in the district is agriculture which contributes 34.71% to the total district economy's GGP.



2011 Sisonke Rural Horse Riding at Kilimoni.

KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND DEMOCRACY

Strategic Support Department

This office is responsible for:

- 1. Inter-Governmental Relations
- 2. Special Programs
- 3. Sport and Recreation
- 4. Youth Development
- 5. Communication and
- 6. Internal Audit

Intergovernmental Relations

In order to expedite service delivery the Sisonke District Municipality prides itself of having a moderately functional and outcome driven Intergovernmental Relations Structures. The following are some of the IGR structures that have been put I place:

- Mayoral Forum
- Municipal Manager Forum
- Joint Coordinating Committee
- Technical Support Forums
 - > Infrastructure Forum
 - District Area Finance Forum
 - Planning and Development Forum
 - District Communication Forum
 - General Social Services Forum
 - > Tourism Forum.
 - Traditional Authority forum

The IGR structures at Sisonke DM are not yet fully functional. There is a lack of secretarial support which is a direct result of limited funding to support the structures.

Special Programs

HIV/AIDS

HIV/AIDS pandemic is prevalent in the whole world and statistics clearly show that KwaZulu Natal province has the most number of people infected and affected by HIV /AIDS in the republic and Sisonke District Municipality is no exception. Sisonke District Municipality has already begun to take active steps to ensure that alarming rate of infection is kept at a very minimal level. This is done through collaborative efforts with government departments, CBOs, NGOs and other concerned organizations and departments. This collaboration is intended to lead to the formalization of a District Wide HIV/AIDS Council. This council will be the principal body that will deal with HIV/AIDS issues. In the meantime the municipality in conjunction with Government departments organizes HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns within the district. Furthermore the municipality will participate in programs to assist HIV/AIDS infected people with the formation of support groups since the municipality has been inundated with such need from the community. Also, acknowledging that municipal employees are not immune to the pandemic hence the intention is that we have a special programs unit to give attention to these issues.

Sukuma Sakhe

Initially this program was called a flagship program. This is a strategy used to implement programs in a collaborated manner in municipalities. A number of government departments are represented in this structure. The district play a coordinating role and the meetings are chaired by a designated chairperson from the TOP, it has a convener, MEC champion who both are also appointed by the TOP.

When Sukuma Sakhe was initiated only two municipalities in Sisonke were participating and those were, Ingwe ward 1 and 2 and Umzimkhulu ward 6 and 9, these were identified due to their Socio-Economic status, the prevalence of HIV/AIDS. In Umzimkhulu in 2011 all 55 wards became part of the program. This program uses a special term, called War Rooms. In each ward therefore a war is identified where all individuals take a

responsibility of profiling each all the households in that ward. Information is then complied and gets submitted to the Sukuma Sakhe structure for the attention of a relevant department responsibly for the issue raised. And that largely how issues of social, economic, environmental are given a special attention.

Women/ Gender Issues

Sisonke District Municipality is a predominantly rural municipality and characterized by high illiteracy rate, lack of skills and poverty. Most affected by this are women who historically were left at home to look after children and not attend school or work. The municipality then has a mammoth task of relieving women from the dependency mindset and the deprivation trap. Women are not fully represented in all government structures and other non-governmental structures within the District. There is also a lack of economic empowerment of women. Notwithstanding these challenges, the municipality in conjunction with government departments does have adhoc capacity building workshops for women which are not enough considering magnitude of this challenge. Amongst other things the municipality has the remedial measures in place to address this challenge: Learnership program, Human Resources Development Strategy, skills development plan. Awareness campaigns on women and gender issues also form integral part of our strategy. All above are aimed at ensuring recruitment of women and capacity building initiatives. In the near future, Sisonke District Municipality will establish a District Women's Forum. Also, Sisonke District Municipality support women initiatives through assisting the following garden projects, Sukume vegetable project, Kraansdraai vegetable project etc.

Elderly / Aged

Sisonke District Municipality recognizes and respects the rights of the elderly who are faced with abuse, lack of access to social grants poor welfare at their homes. The municipality has continuous elderly Izimbizo where the said challenges are discussed. The municipality intends to have bilateral meetings with Department of Social Development and Home Affairs to address challenges faced by the elderly.

Culture

Sisonke District Municipality arguably boasts the most diverse community in terms of culture and languages in the province; however our languages and cultures must be revived and protected against extinction. Also various cultural events /competitions are held in Sisonke District Municipality showcasing cultural diversity of the area. Department of Arts and Culture and Tourism are amongst role players engaged by the municipality to promote language and cultural diversity. Continuous cultural activities and awareness campaigns are held to alert and sustain diversity.

Disabled

The Sisonke District Municipality recognizes and respects the rights of the disabled. People with disabilities are marginalized; abused and disrespected as a result they are not sufficiently represented in government and other community structures. Some do not have access to education as result of lack of special schools within the district. The municipality seeks to address this through engagement of Department of Education, Premier's Office and Social Development. The municipality has human resource policies to ensure that the disabled have access to employment. Workshops for the disabled are also held continuously within the district.

The Sisonke District Municipality has established a Disabled Forum as measure to address this challenge. This forum meets quarterly to discuss issues affecting the disabled. Sisonke District Municipality, Social Development, Department of Health and Local municipalities held a disabled day in Vulekani Special School, where wheelchairs were donated to the disabled attending the school. The Sisonke District Municipality will endeavor to give unwavering support to this special school in 2008/09 and years beyond.

Children

The office on the Rights of the Child (ORC) within the Human Rights Chief Directorate, situated under the auspices of the Kwazulu-Natal office of the Premier, is a Presidential Initiative which is constitutionally mandated. It has the following core functions:

- To promote and enable the realization of the child's rights to survival, development .protection and participation in Kwazulu-Natal.
- To monitor and evaluate service delivery on children's issues in the Province.
- Analyze policy, conduct research and mainstream the children's rights in all spheres of Government.
- To advocate and lobby for children's rights in the Province.
- To do capacity building on children's rights issues.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

- To co-ordinate all activities and programs pertaining to children's rights.
- To encourage the communities to do what is in the best interest of the children.

Section 152 of Chapter 7 of the constitution of South Africa sets out the objectives of Local Government. From a Child Rights Perspective, democracy is also for children as children are part of the local communities.

Services to our communities must meet children's needs and promote their well being. Children are the future of our communities. Children need to be safe, need shelter, Health Care and clean water. Children need to have a voice and have a right to be heard when expressing their thoughts feelings, and ideas within their Communities.

Section 153 of the Constitution sets out the Developmental duties of Municipalities, which is to structure and manage its administration giving priority to the basic needs of the communities where adults and children exist.

The National Children's Rights Co-ordination Framework consists of the National Children's Rights Advisory Council and Technical Committees with the Office on the Rights of the Child within Presidency.

Provincially, Children's Rights issues are attended to within the Office on the Rights of the Child, Provincial Advisory Councils and Technical Teams (KPACC). KPACC has the function of monitoring and mainstreaming Children's Rights.

Districts and Local Municipalities have an obligation to form structures that will attend to Children's Rights. e.g. DACC and LACC. (District Advisory Council for Children and Local Advisory Council for Children) in accordance with the National Children's Rights co-coordinating Framework.

The District attends to the obligation towards Children's Rights by working closely with the Department of Education and the Department of Welfare. Back to Schools Campaigns, School Visits and events such as taking the Girl Child to Work have been conducted successfully. Food parcels have been distributed at Schools.

Sport and Recreation

Over the years Sisonke District Municipality has improved on sporting activities even though there is still a lack of sports facilities and nonexistence of some sports federations within the district. The municipality does have competitions like KWANALOGA Games, Masidlale, indigenous Games, Rural horse riding etc. and the municipality has displayed great improvement in these various sporting codes. The municipality is in a process of negotiating with different role players/bodies and experts in various sporting codes to solicit assistance where there is still a challenge. Sisonke District Municipality will also solicit funding to construct facilities especially on sports predominantly played in urban areas e.g. Cricket, Rugby, Tennis, basketball.



Youth and Development

Apart from sport, the youth of Sisonke District Municipality is faced with challenges like; unemployment, poor representation of youth in all structures and economic empowerment. With the above challenges addressed, half

of the battle against crime will be won. The municipality does have capacity building/Training workshops aimed at the youth. The municipality also boasts a high percentage of youth employed within its workforce through leanershipsprogram and other policies aimed at youth advancement. Engagement of stakeholders like SEDA, Umsobomvu and Youth commission is sought to engage more youth in the economy. The youth unit which deals with all above issues has already been established.



Municipal Communication and Public Relations

Chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act requires municipalities to develop a culture of Municipal Governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance; therefore Sisonke District Municipality is expected to create a conducive environment for community participation.

The IDP review process identified communication as one of the areas that requires attention, hence the establishment of the Municipal Communication Unit. Through this unit, SDM aims to improve its ability to communicate with the public.

The principal objectives of the municipal communication are summarized as follows:

- Development and improvement of channels within which the public can communicate with the municipality;
- Development of programs and structured timeframes where the municipality will communicate with the public:
- To communicate municipal's performance and ability to delivery on specified targets
- To communicate key developmental programs
- To put Sisonke District Municipality on the media, this is hoped to improve investment interest for the District
- To communicate challenges that are faced by the municipality and proposed programs to address such challenges.

The Communication strategy also seeks to address District Communication objectives relating to internal and external Communication, Media Relations and Advertising, Mass Communication and Events Management, Reputation Management, Medium of Communication, the SDM Newsletter, Exhibitions, Campaigns, Road shows and Izimbizo.

Communication and Public Relations have identified a need to conduct workshops on the importance of Communication through co-ordination and co-operation, Public Relations, Media Relations and Marketing.

Over and above Mayoral Izimbizos with various stakeholders, Sisonke DM has identified some strategies that will be put in place in order to achieve the abovementioned objectives. These strategies and their program of action will be detailed are in the Communication Strategy.

The following are some of these strategies:

- Development of a Municipal newsletter, which will be released on a continuous bases as will be defined by CS;
- A Municipal Tabloid, which will be circulated in local and provincial newspapers on quarterly bases;
- The Open Council Day is one of the strategies proposed to bring government to the people.
- The municipality also aims at holding a number of public events that will deal specific issues which are identified as the priority of council in that financial year.
- Workshops with Ward Committees and CDWs on municipal affairs

Municipal communication will also seek ways of improving communication within the institution between political and the administrative components. Furthermore, the unit will strengthen communication with other spheres of government, civic society and all other stockholders which are affected and interested in Municipal affairs.

Sisonke District Municipality within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal is featured by the Drakensburg landscape. SDM is a Tourism and Recreation destination area e.g. Sani Pass, Garden Castle and Bushman's Neck. Public Relations and Communication seeks to showcase Tourism nodes through mainstream Media (National Newspapers, Radio and SABC) with the intention of attracting the Tourism industry. In order to market SDM effectively, the Unit seeks to compile an information brochure.

The Unit seeks to utilize the PLASMA Screen as an effective Educational Communication Tool for the General Public that enter into the main offices e.g. DVD viewing on HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaigns, Child Protection and the Children's Act, Geographical Naming, Batho Pele Principles, SDM Izimbizo and Service Delivery Departmental Events.

As a future endeavor guided by financial viability, the Unit seeks to assist in the facilitation of the establishment of an SDM Community Radio Station. An increase in capacity within the Unit is necessary in order to effectively meet the desired Communication and Public Relations objectives.

Internal Audit

Internal audit is an independent and objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an entity's operations. It helps an entity to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach in evaluating and improving the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance process.

Background of the Internal Audit

According to the legislative prescripts municipality must have an internal audit section could be within municipal organogram or be shared amongst municipalities or be outsourced. This is evident by section 165 and 166 of the Municipal Financial Management Act, which read as follows:

The above mentioned section states that each municipality must have an internal audit unit, which must prepare a risk-based audit plan and an internal audit program for each financial year. Advice the accounting officer and report to the audit committee on the implementation of the internal audit plan and matters relating to:

• Internal audit, internal controls, accounting procedures and practices, risk and risk management, performance management, loss control and compliance with this Act, the annual division of revenue act and any other applicable legislation.

Section 166 states that each municipality must have an audit committee which is an independent advisory body which must advise the municipal council, the political office bearers, municipal manager and the management staff of the municipality on matters relating to:

Internal financial control and internal audits, risk management, accounting policies, the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information, performance management, effective governance, performance evaluation, review the annual financial statements to provide the council of the municipality with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with all relevant pieces of legislation. Must carry out investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality as the council of the municipality may request. In performing its functions, an audit committee has access to the financial records and other relevant information of the municipality and must liaise with the internal

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

audit unit of the municipality and the person designated by the Auditor General to audit the financial statements of the municipality. An audit committee must consist of at least three persons with appropriate experience, of whom the majority may not be in the employment of the municipality and must meet as is required to perform its functions, or at least four times a year.

Sisonke DM has taken all necessary steps to comply with section 165 and 166. This is evident by an existing and functioning internal audit unit, comprised of five internal auditors and four members of the audit committee.

The following objectives and deliverables have been met and realized within the district:

- 1. The audit committee was been established and is fully functioning. This Audit Committee will be shared among the District and most of its sister municipalities.
- The audit committee and internal audit charters have been developed and approved, and will be reviewed in 2009 / 2010 financial year. These are documents that govern the audit committee and internal audit function by providing guidelines in terms of discipline and professional standards required when discharging their functions.
- 3. The internal audit methodology has been developed, which is a strategic document that guide the internal audit unit in carrying out its function.
- 4. Job descriptions of internal audit staff at all levels have been developed.
- 5. To review the internal audit structure.
- 6. Risk assessment and documentation of all the systems have been done to all the municipalities.
- 7. Risk management strategy for all the municipalities have been developed and presented.
- 8. To continuously train internal audit staff.

The Internal Audit unit is to source funding from the Department of Traditional and Local Government that needed implement the Shared Service Model.

Challenges

- a. Lack of understanding the function of an internal audit and it has been proposed that workshops be run for both municipal officials and political office bearers with the assistance of the Audit Committee.
- b. Lack of proper document management system

KPA 5: MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

Organizational Human Resource Management

Human Resource Strategy

Successful human resources are often the difference between success and failure. The Sisonke District Municipality was faced with specific problems after the Disintegration from Indlovu District Municipality. The transformation demanded that the municipality respond with transformation agents, policy makers and innovative thinkers who could assist the municipality deal with financial sustainability, basic service delivery, integration of historically disadvantage and divided communities, backlogs and addressing the basics – such as grass cutting, traffic management and public lighting. As the Sisonke District Municipality aims to consolidate the solid gains of the last five years, and offer better quality services and performance such as exemplary political and administrative governance, it is crucial to build human resource capital to support the needs of the five year IDP.

The key challenges identified include the following:

- Strategic partnering with customers to improve service delivery
- Implementation of a remuneration philosophy which include differentiating
- salary scale notch increases, to attract and retain critical and scarce skills
- · Rigid remuneration frameworks that stifle creativity and mitigate against the
- Implementation of market related salary scales and remuneration
- Philosophies
- Integration of systems for Human Resource Administration and Finance
- High rate of absenteeism enterprise-wide, particularly in satellite office
- Eliminate unfunded liabilities
- Establishment and evaluation of Human Resources benchmarks
- Refinement of the Performance Management policy and procedures
- Ensuring effective delegation of powers
- Establish uniform and equitable conditions of service
- Developing a blueprint for organizational transformation
- Ensuring sound and effective labour relations
- Enhancing employee and managerial skills as well as leadership qualities
- Introduction of a talent management strategy
- Establishment of a knowledge management framework to enhance
- · organizational learning
- Transforming the organizational culture to a culture of service excellence
- The Human Resources strategy emphasizes the fundamental requirement to create an accountable and
 excellent workforce for the administration which is geared towards ensuring a quality life for the SDM residents
 and visitors.

Staffing and Remuneration

The job evaluation process which is still on hold is seeking to address all staffing, grading and remuneration matters in the municipality. However, the municipality embarked on a process of developing its remuneration policy.

Succession Planning

Due to the realization that in some specific categories, specialized staff can be easily attracted by the private sector for their skills, therefore the municipality has decided that it is critical to develop a succession and carrier management plans in 2009/2010 financial year.

Succession planning will be characterized by an aggressive career-pathing, where staff would be continuously alerted of the opportunities for growth in the municipality.

Succession planning also would aim to create conditions where the departure of leadership does not signal collapse in organizational leadership.

Every leadership level should be immediately replaceable internally, through a properly managed succession planning process.

Skills Development and Training

The SDM has developed a program to address the skills and competency needs of staff. New challenges demand the staff perform optimally to meet the identified needs.

Changes also impact on processes, necessitating rapid adjustment by the departments. In the 2012 council Term, the municipality aims to invigorate the progress around skills development driven by the program priorities rather than the compliance requirements of the Skills Development Act. Skills development programs will be aggressively undertaken by the municipality to ensure that staff already in the employ of the SDM are ready for deployment to new responsibilities and/or added demands to their existing functions.

The Sisonke District Municipality recognizes the importance of investing in its human capital through carefully planned skills development initiatives and activities. It is succeeding in creating a learning organization by placing significant value on the education, training and development of its workforce, and by encouraging employees to take advantage of appropriate opportunities aimed at advancing their skills and competency levels.

The SDM has established partnerships with higher education institutions, e.g. UNISA Wits, and other role players to ensure that its strategic skills and competency needs are addressed through relevant and customized skills development interventions.

Skills development is also seen as a vehicle that would facilitate and enhance achievement of the SDM Employment Equity agenda. Although skills development is aimed at benefiting all employees, it has to make significant progress in advancing the development interests of the designated groups (black women, and the disabled), in line with the SDM Employment Equity targets.

An intensive skills audit is conducted annually to identify the SDM strategic and operational skills needs. A Workplace Skills plan has been developed and implemented to address skills needs.

Skills development is linked to other human resource processes and provides valuable information for recruitment and, and promotion processes.

The SDM also provides a subsidized education scheme, assisting all permanent employees who wish to pursue part-time studies towards formal tertiary qualifications.

The SDM is complying with the skills development legislation and pays a monthly skills levy of 1% of its salary bill to the South African Revenue Service, in line with the provisions of the Skills Development Levies Act. Part of this money is claimed back in the form of grants from the Local Government and Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA), on compliance with applicable grant disbursement criteria.

The SDM has submittedits Workplace Skills Plan the Annual Training Report to the authority.

A Skills Audit was conducted during the 2011/12 period with the main purpose being to gather information of qualifications and levels of skills of SDM employees, compare job requirements to those of incumbents, verify employee qualifications, and identify employees' development need and to update employee records.

The Skills Audit revealed the following:

- Skills mismatches, where employees had qualifications which were not a requirement or relevant for their current job.
- Employees, where employees are in a possession of a lower level qualification.
- Unqualified employees, where employees occupies a position for which they do not meet the minimum or basic academic, skill and competency requirements.
- Appropriately qualified employees: Employees meet job requirements adequately
- Employees who do not possess formal academic qualifications but have managed to develop and acquire the required skills and competence through workplace exposure and development experience.
- No formal academic qualification and limited education: In these cases, employees had little or no access to appropriate educational and developmental opportunities.
- The SDM is considering a number of interventions to address skills mismatches and to facilitate and support optimal utilization of SDM human capital.

- These include but are not limited to up skilling, reskilling, mentoring and coaching, redeployment, recognition of prior learning, on-the-job training and development as well as ongoing professional development.
- R120 056 176 mandatory grant received from the LGSETA. The SDM will have to resolve that each department should spend 1% of its total budget on training and development, in an attempt to ensure that employees are trained appropriately and a learning organization is created.

Over R400 000 was spent on training resulting in a ratio of 92% expenditure on training in relation to the total salary bill, which is above the set target of 1%. The SDM further spent R360 000 for experiential learning programs in the 2007/08 financial year. One Learner was identified for intern and twelve learners for Learner ships.

ABET Training

In order to eradicate illiteracy, a program needs to be initiated to educate all adults on basic literacy, numeric and basic life skills. This program recognizes prior learning and prepares the adult learners who are employees of the SDM to cope better with the work expectations in a changing world. The program will be enhanced in the current council Term, and conditions for career path need be created to ensure proper alignment between educational advancement and career opportunities.

In partnership with educational institutions the SDM is to conduct a research to look at the emerging skills gaps. This research will allow the SDM to engage with high schools and academic institutions to advice students on career opportunities and as well engage academic institutions in the curricula development. The SDM will also go beyond internal skills trends to advice learners, especially from the historically disadvantaged backgrounds, on skills demanding areas such as accountancy and IT skills.

New Conditions of Service

The local government context presents a highly formalized structural arrangement of bargaining and engagement with organized labour. The Sisonke District Municipality is represented by South African Local Government Association (SALGA) in the South African Local Bargaining Council. SALGA ensures that collective bargaining strategies support the overall organizational strategies, through a consistent approach to labour conditions. The SDM managed to overcome major challenges with respect to the establishment of uniform conditions of service that creates a sound basis for equality as highlighted below.

EmploymentEquity

The Employment Equity Act dictates that all work places promote equity in terms of gender, race and disability.

The Employment Equity Act stipulates that every employer should have an employment equity plan in place which must contain affirmative action measures, objectives for each year of the plan, and numerical goals for achieving equitable representation.

- The Employment Equity policy of the SDM broadly aims at:
- · Fostering diversity in the workplace;
- Eliminating all forms of unfair discrimination;
- Ensuring that all the people of South Africa are equitably represented in the SDM environment;
- Preparing the ground for effective change through appropriate and ongoing investment in training and development;
- Prohibiting and combat unfair discrimination and harassment among employees; and Provide reasonable facilities to designated groups, in particular people with disabilities.

Planning targets for Council employment ratios that reflect the demographics of the SDM community.

The Employment Equity profile of the SDM was completed in the 2007/08 financial year leading to an Employment Equity Blueprint plan for the municipality.

Group Target Actual

African: 94. %
Coloured: 4.7 %
Indians: 1. %
Whites 1%
People with Disabilities 1 %

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

Overall the gender split target for the SDM is and the Core administration has not yet achieved a split of 73.03 % males and 26.93% female representation.

The SDM is closer to achieving this target and working hard toward reaching it.

The development of the Disability Management Strategy implementation will lead to the development and approval of the Disability policy by Council. Research will be also conducted on sensitivity and accommodation of people with disabilities.

Key amongst the development of the Disability Policy is to ensure that the barriers and stereotypes that directly and indirectly discriminate against people with disabilities are removed and to ensure that suitably qualified people with disabilities are accommodated on an equal basis for promotion and equitably represented in the SDM.

Employee WellnessPrograms

Employee Wellness is a strategic approach that is workplace based and directed at the improvement of the quality of life of employees and their families. The approach is to be facilitated by programs providing a supportive system that alleviate the impact of everyday work and personal challenges.

The Employee Wellness Programs recognizes that short-term personal and psychological related problems may adversely affect an employee's well-being and ability to effectively execute their function. It is further imperative that involvement in the programs do not jeopardize an employee's job security, compensation, promotional opportunities and/ reputation, hence the need to have an integrated and well planned policy to govern implementation.

The SDM's Wellness HIV and AIDS policy will be developed to create a holistic framework for Employee Wellness through its integration of HIV and AIDS programs with its Employee Assistance Programs.

The main aim will be to manage HIV and AIDS in the workplace, to eliminate unfair discrimination and to promote a supportive environment regardless of an employee's HIV and AIDS status.

HIV/AIDS

The management of HIV/AIDS is an important challenge facing every organization in South Africa. The SDM has determined that HIV/AIDS will have an impact on the following risk areas: operations, supplier risk, legal risk and health risk. While all these risks are under further investigation, the SDM will have to adopt the following core principles as the primary basis for a HIV/AIDS policy and action plans:

- Continuously assess the risks posed by HIV/AIDS on the SDM
- Limit the number of new infections among employees
- Ensure employees living with HIV/AIDS are aware of their rights and that their rights are respected and protected
- Provide care and support to employees living with HIV/AIDS

The SDM will adopt the view that a holistic approach to organizational health is appropriate in dealing with a health challenges facing its employees in general. The Council through the Employee Wellnessprograms aims at crafting strategies and actions design to address HIV/AIDS challenges on a continuous basis.

Peer educators who will fulltime employees and who will also have show passion and a willingness to assist the HIV positive colleagues, will have to be trained to ensure that HIV positive employees receive appropriate care and support in the work environment.

The specific cost implication of the pandemic on the SDM has not yet been determined but is estimated to have a severe impact that necessitate prominent action to limits the organizational risk linked to HIV/AIDS.

Ongoing education programs will have to be initiated to build on the awareness program.

The training will concentrate on training Peer Educators who will responsible for training staff.

Sisonke District Municipality - IDP

Peer educator training will also concentrate on lay counseling, grief management, first aid and treatment of workplace injuries.

HIV/AIDS awareness and information kiosks to support education programs. Employees will be encouraged to go for Voluntary Counseling and Testing where the necessary support will offered in accordance with their status.

Information and Communication Technology

The Municipality established an ICT section that will be headed by an ICT Officer so that the functions assigned to it are properly executed. The services of this function needs to be extended to Local Municipalities for support. The website is functioning properly and is updated on continuous bases.

Archives and Records Management

This section is the most important section in any organization, as it keeps the organizational memory. There is therefore a need to get a secured office space for our records. Some documents have been disposed of due to the unavailability of space. Information sessions have been held with all office staff in all our departments.

Sisonke District Municipality's Organogram

Below is the structure which has been adopted by the Council. The organogram was reviewed in 2010/2011 financial year.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for the establishment of Municipal Council Committees.

FUNCTIONS AND SCOPE OF MANDATE FOR THE COMMITTEE

- An Executive Committee is a principal committee of the Council of the municipality
- The Committee receives reports from other committees of the Council and which must forward the reports together with its recommendations to the Council when it cannot dispose of the matter in terms of its delegated powers
- The Committee identifies the needs of the municipality
- Review and evaluate those needs in order of priority
- Recommend to the municipal council strategies, programs and services to address priority needs through the
 integrated development plan and estimates of expenditure and revenue, taking into cognizance any applicable
 national and provincial development plans and
- Recommend or determine the best methods, including partnership and other approaches, to deliver those strategies, programs and services to the maximum benefit of the community
- Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of the strategies, programs and services can be evaluated, including key performance indicators which are specific to the municipality and common to local government in general
- Evaluate progress against the key performance indicators
- Review the performance of the municipality in order to improve:
 - the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the municipality
 - > the efficiency of credit control and revenue and debt collection services and
 - > the implementation of the municipality's by-laws
- Monitor the management of the municipality's administration in accordance with the policy directions of the municipal council
- Oversee the provision of services to communities in the municipality in a sustainable manner
- Perform such duties and exercise such powers as council may delegate to it in terms of section 32
- Annually report on the involvement of communities and community organizations in the affairs of the municipality and
- Ensure that regard is given to public views and report on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the council.

SOCIAL SERVICES, LED AND PLANNING COMMITTEETERMS OF REFERENCE:

INTRODUCTION:

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for the establishment of Municipal Council Committees.

FUNCTIONS AND SCOPE OF MANDATE FOR THE COMMITTEE

The Social Services, Sports and Recreation are to assist the Executive Committee to promote a safe, healthy and enabling environment. The Committee shall be responsible for undertaking research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council, in each case advising the Executive Committee:-

- Social Development strategies for all sectors of the District community, including but not limited to Senior Citizens, Youth, Women (Gender issues), children and people with disabilities.
- Environmental Health System: the planning and development of a system and mechanisms to implement an effective and efficient environmental health system.
- Sports and Recreation, Heritage, Arts and Culture: coordinating and initiating programs and projects aimed at developing the skills, knowledge, talent and participating in social regeneration of all sectors of the community.
- Disaster Management: planning and local economic including disaster mitigation i.e. put measures in place to deal with disaster should it happen.
- The Committee shall establish partnership with already established businesses in order to expand Local Economic Development.
- The Committee will work towards broadening advancement of Black Economic Empowerment.
- The Committee shall approve development applications.
- The Committee will work in promoting Tourism within the District.
- Establishment of poverty alleviation initiatives
- The Committee shall monitor progress and use of land after transfer.
- Revitalisation of declining towns.
- Identify mechanisms and advise the Executive Committee on viable Infrastructure for Local Economic Development ensuring creation of jobs, development of Local markets and ensuring community empowerment.
- Encouragement livable and sustainable human settlements.
- Development of sector plans and monitor that sector plans are undertaken.
- Undertaking any other related functions which may be requested by the Committee from the Executive Committee.
- Receive reports and evaluate progress.

DELEGATED AUTHORITY/POWERS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee shall have delegated powers with respect to the following, which may be extended or amended by the Executive Committee at any given point:-

- Participating in National and Provincial Social Development Programs.
- The Committee shall consider supporting indigent families for burial services of their family members.
- Referral of any matter falling within its delegated authority to the Executive Committee or any Committee for consideration in the first instance.
- Requesting that an item be deliberated on in a joint session with another Municipal Council Committee.
- Formulating policies and procedures in respect of its legislative functions and considering all matters of a policy nature incidental to the terms of reference.
- And other authority delegated to it by the Executive Committee, notwithstanding that a request may be made for a delegation to be authorized.

ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

- The Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other strategies designed to promote development and sound management of social community issues.
- The Committee shall set its annual calendar for meetings and programs, which shall be advertised in the print or broadcast media.
- The Committee shall oversee the implementation of resolutions taken by the Executive Committee with respect to relevant functions.
- The Committee shall receive secretarial support services from the Corporate Services Department.

• Guidance, support and deliberations on reports will be led by the Executive Director: Economic and Community Services and the Executive Director: Operations.

THE INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE:

INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for establishment of Municipal Council Committees. The Infrastructure Committee (hereby referred to as the "Committee" is established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act.

FUNCTIONS AND SCOPE OF MANDATE OF THE COMMITTEE

The object of the Infrastructure Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to promote service delivery with the District Municipality. The Committee shall be responsible for undertaking research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council, in each case advising the Executive Committee. The functions of the Infrastructure Committee are tabulated as follows:-

- Bulk electricity supply which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and where applicable the generation of electricity.
- Bulk sewage reticulation infrastructure (including bulk water reticulation and domestic waste water) and solid waste disposal.
- Solid Waste disposal infrastructure relating to the determination of waste disposal strategy. Establishment operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities.
- Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole.
- Any other municipal public works allocated to the municipality.
- The Infrastructure Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other incentives designed to promote infrastructure development.
- Overseeing of the implementation of infrastructure project.
- Prioritization of infrastructure development projects and recommend to the Executive Committee.
- · Support administration in community liaison issues relevant to infrastructure development.
- Represent Council on seminars/ workshops related to Infrastructure development.
- The Committee must recommend the provision/approval of funds for unforeseen infrastructural improvements.
- · Overseeing the implementation of projects and support committees relevant to community development.

DELEGATED AUTHORITY/ POWERS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee shall have delegated powers with respect to the following which may be extended or amended by the Executive Committee at any given point:-

- The Infrastructure Services Committee may perform any duties and exercise any powers delegated to it by the executive committee.
- The Infrastructure Services Committee shall report to the Executive Committee in accordance with the directions of the Executive Committee.
- Participating in National and Provincial infrastructure related development programs.
- Requesting that an item be deliberated on in a joint session with another Municipal Council Committee.
- Formulating policies and procedures in respect of its legislative functions and considering all matters of a policy nature.
- Combine priority lists of infrastructural projects for approval by the Executive Committee.
- Onsite inspection of projects on the ground.
- Monitor projects implementation.
- Receive and evaluate progress reports of infrastructure projects.
- Nominate delegates to attend seminars, conferences and summits.

ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

- The Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other strategies designed to promote development and sound management of projects.
- The Committee shall set its annual calendar for meetings and programs, which shall be advertised in the print or broadcast media.

- The Committee shall oversee the implementation of resolutions taken by the Executive Committee with respect to relevant functions.
- The Committee shall receive secretarial support services from the Corporate Services Department.
- Administration and giving advise and guidance will be led by the Executive Director: Infrastructure Services.

WATER AND SANITATION COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE

INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for establishment of Municipal Council Committees. The Water and Sanitation Committee (hereby referred to as the "Committee" is established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act.

FUNCTIONS AND SCOPE OF MANDATE

Provide to the Executive Committee, recommendations on legislation and policies relating to the following functions:

- 1. Water
- 2. Sanitation
- 3. Ensure that all Safety issues relating to the above are adhered to
- 4. Legislative compliance
- 5. Receive progress reports on the issues mentioned above and evaluate progress:
 - Responsible to assist the Executive Committee in the co-ordination of functions pertaining to its portfolio.
 - Considering reports from the designated officials for the portfolio, or other functionary and submit its recommendations on such issues to the Executive Committee
 - · Perform any duties and exercise any powers delegated to it by the Executive Committee
 - May sub-delegate any duty or power delegated to it by the Executive Committee to any Political Office Bearer or the Municipal Manager
 - May within the limits of any Policy Directives of the Executive Committee and adopted Integrated
 Development Plan issue policy directives to any Political Office Bearer or the Municipal Manager to whom
 discretion has been sub-delegated by it for the exercise of any power by such person under such subdelegation
 - To assist the Executive Committee to promote a safe and healthy environment by advising the Executive Committee on:
 - 1. All policies and bylaws for the water and sanitation services
 - 2. The review of those bylaws, regulations, rules and tariffs that regulate and arise out of matterswithin the Terms of Reference of the Committee and the proposal of amendments and additions thereto.
 - Appoint from within its membership a sub-committee with powers to co-opt such other members as the sub-committee deem fit, to consider and report to the committee on any matter falling within its terms of reference
 - Consider all matters of a policy nature incidental to the terms of reference
 - Recommend to the Executive Committee strategies, programs and services to address water and sanitation
 needs through the water services development plan and integrated development plan; taking into account
 any applicable national and provincial development strategies and
 - Recommend or determine the best methods, including partnership and other approaches, to deliver water and sanitation services, programs and services to the maximum benefit of the community
 - Oversee random water quality testing undertaken within the district municipality
 - The Water and Sanitation Committee in performing its duties must:
 - Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of water and sanitation strategies, programs and services it recommended to the Executive Committee can be evaluated, including key performance indicators which are specific to the Municipality and common to local government and water sector in general
 - Evaluate progress against the key performance indicators, which include provision of water and sanitation
 - Monitor water services administration
 - Oversee the provision of water and basic sanitation services to the community is in a sustainable manner, in compliance with Section 3 of the Water Services Act

- Ensure that regard is given of particular scheme specific and reports on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the Executive Committee
- Make recommendations to the Executive Committee about provision of water services to areas outside the district municipality
- To report to the Executive Committee on all decisions and resolutions taken by it
- Where necessary, make a request to the district municipality for financial, technical and administrative support services for unforeseen water development services, planning and provision related matters.

DELEGATED AUTHORITY/POWERS OF THE COMMITTTEE

The Committee shall have delegated powers with respect to the following, which may be extended or amended by the Executive Committee

- Participating in National and Provincial water and sanitation programs
- Referral of any matter falling within its delegated authority to the Executive Committee for consideration in the first instance
- Requesting that an item be deliberated on in a joint session with another Municipal Council Committee
- Formulating policies and procedures in respect of its legislative functions and considering all matters of a policy nature incidental to the terms of reference
- Any other authority delegated to it by the Executive Committee, notwithstanding that a request may be made for a delegation to be authorized

ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

- The Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other strategies designed to promote development and sound management of water and sanitation issues
- The Committee shall set its annual calendar for meetings and programs
- The Committee shall oversee the implementation of resolutions taken by the Executive Committee with respect to relevant functions
- The Committee shall receive secretarial support services from the Corporate Services Department.
- The Executive Director: Water Services shall give direction, guidance, support and reports to the Committee.

FINANCE, CORPORATE AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE:

INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 prescribes the methodology for the establishment of Municipal Council Committees. Further the Local Government Municipal Systems Act no.32 of 2000 amongst other issues provides framework for core planning, performance management and Human Resources Management.

FUNCTIONS AND SCOPE OF MANDATE FOR THE COMMITTEE

The Corporate Services Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to promote a safe, healthy and enabling environment. The Committee shall be responsible for research, planning and recommendation of best methods and strategies with respect to the following functions of the Municipal Council and advising the Executive Committee on all policy matters ensuring appropriate systems and procedures.

- Receive reports and evaluate progress on Human Resources issues.
- Make recommendations on legislation and policies relating to Human Resources and administrative matters.
- Matters related to job evaluation and grading of staff.
- Performance Management.
- Implementation of new structures and strategies.
- Ensuring that administrative systems and processes of Sisonke District Municipality are in line with Batho Pele principles.
- Deliberate on all finance related matters.
- Assist the Executive Committee in the allocation if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the District Municipality.
- Assist the Executive Committee in water tariffs related matters including the collection of taxes thereof.
- Policy decisions relating to:
 - > The recruitment, selection and appointment of persons as staff members.
 - ➤ The monitoring, measuring and evaluating performance of staff.
 - > The dismissal and retrenchment of staff
 - Conditions of service for employees
 - Labour relations matters

- > Human Resources development
- Transformation and diversity management
- Any other matters related to:
 - General Administration
 - Security Services
 - Organisational Development
 - Committees Management an Administration
 - Registry Services
 - > Information Technology Management

DELEGATED AUTHORITY/POWERS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Finance, Corporate and Strategic Support Committee shall have delegated powers with respect to the following, which may be extended or amended by the Executive Committee at any given point.

- Participating in National and Provincial development programs
- Formulating policies and procedures in respect of its legislative functions and considering all matters of a policy nature
- Assist the Executive Committee to maximize the effectiveness of the administrative capacity of the Municipality.
- Review conditions of employment and related staff matters as directed by Salga/ Kwanaloga.
- Consider any Human Resources and Finance related matters requiring provision of funds additional to those provided for in the budget and recommend to the Executive Committee.

ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

- The Committee shall advise the Executive Committee on all fiscal and other strategies designed to promote development and sound management of social community issues.
- The Committee shall set its annual calendar of meetings and programs.
- The Committee shall oversee the implementation of resolutions taken by the Executive Committee with respect to its functions.
- The Committee shall receive secretarial support from Corporate Services Department.
- Guidance, support and deliberations on reports will be led by the Executive Director: Corporate Services and the Chief Financial Officer

HIGH LEVEL ORGANOGRAM (ALL POSTS FILLED)





Financial Management

Legislative Background

This growth and the introduction of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) in 2004 has changed the way the finance department functions from a traditional record keeping function to a key role player in the service delivery process. The budget & treasury office as it is now called, amongst other duties, is responsible for providing the management with useful reports to assist them in managing their budgets and thereby enhancing the service delivery process.

Mission Statement/ Purpose of the Department

The financial services department is committed to providing reasonable assurance that sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of Sisonke District Municipality is accomplished.

The functions of the Financial Services Department

General Financial Management

- The Department manages the financial administration of the Municipality.
- Ensures economic and efficient use of the Municipality's resources.
- The Department designs, implements and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems and policies.
- It must account and reconcile on a monthly basis all the Municipality's bank accounts.

Assets and Liability Management

- The Department safeguards and maintains the economic value of those assets.
- The Department in cooperation with all other departments should ensure that a comprehensive asset maintenance strategic plan is developed, implemented and maintained.
- Ensure that assets and Liabilities registers are opened.

Revenue Management

- The Department has design a tariff model that recovers all the costs associated with the provision of services.
- The Department should ensure that all consumers of the District Municipality are billed for the service.
- It should have reasonable assurance that the District Municipality has effective and efficient revenue collection systems consistent with the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.
- The Department should take care of its indigent members of the community. The indigent register has been compiled.

Expenditure Management

- The Financial Services Department develops implements and maintains effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval, authorization, withdrawal and payment of funds.
- Ensure accurate and timely recording of accounting information.
- Ensures that all statutory commitments are paid in time.
- Provide reasonable assurance that payments are made within 30 days of receiving relevant invoice or statements.

Budget Preparation

- The Financial Services Department co-ordinates the compilation of the master budget of Sisonke District Municipality in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act format.
- In carrying out the duty outlined above, this section ensures that the Mayor tables to council 10 months before the start of the financial year a schedule of key deadlines for the preparation of the budget that ensures a comprehensive consultative process, which is done through Izimbizos.
- Submits the budget to the Accounting Officer for further submission to Council and Provincial Treasury Department.
- Ensure that a draft budget is tabled to Council 90 days before the start of a financial year.

Reporting

• Financial Services Department must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Accounting Officer a statement on the state of the Municipality's budget.

- The department must prepare a mid-year budget & performance assessment in order to enable the Accounting Officer to assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year and also to assist him recommend whether:-
 - An adjustments budget is necessary; and
 - Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

Financial Reporting

- The Financial Services Department must prepare for each financial year a set of annual financial statements.
- Submit the Annual Financial Statement to the Office of the Auditor General within 2 (two) months after the end of the financial year to which those statements relate.
- The department must also submit section 22 (b) as well as section 71 reports.

Supply Chain Management

- The financial Services Department administers the Supply Chain Management process.
- The department is responsible for the administration of Bid Committees.
- Ensures the economic and efficient use of resources in relation to the all kinds of inventory that is stored for derivation of maximum economic benefit for the Municipality.

Challenges

The following are the changes some of which have come about with the implementation of the MFMA.

- Budget implications associated with the establishment of a Supply Chain Management (SCM) & Budget and Treasury unit requiring skilled expertise.
- Enhancement of own Revenue sources (see figure 2 below)
- Changes in the reporting formats and municipal accounting standards requiring compliant financial systems and the implementation thereof.

Addressing Challenges

- The SCM unit with its bid committees and the budget office has been established.
- The new financial system will provide the much needed support in the functioning of these units.
- Revenue enhancement: The data cleansing & verification process coupled with the implementation of the new financial management system will certainly improve the municipality's revenue management.
- Expenditure reports have been submitted to the Provincial Treasury and full compliance to the MFMA
- In the previous financial years, a partial response to addressing the issues raised in the audit reports existed and currently, finance is working on devising a detailed strategic plan to address the issues raised in these reports.

BUDGET 2012/2015 (THREE YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN)

REVENUE

The total budget amounts to R460m. This income is derived mainly from Government Grants & Subsidies (i.e.MIG & Equitable Share). This has been allocated as follows to the operational and capital budget;

Operational Budget R230m
Capital Budget R209m
Operating Surplus R21m

This surplus is mainly budgeted to cash back liabilities which are expected to result as at the end of 30 June 2012.

Table1: Revenue

REVENUE	2012/13 BUDGET
Operational Grants & Subsidies	R 217m
Capital grants & subsidies	R 184m
Own Revenue	R 59m
TOTAL	R 460m

Chart 1: Revenue Sources

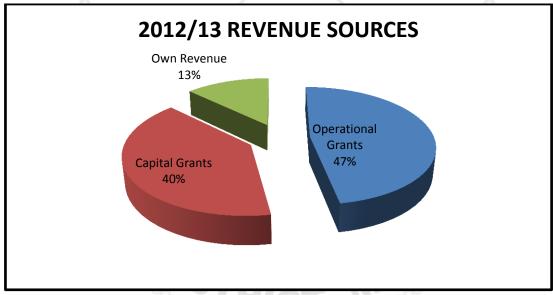


Table 2: Detailed Revenue Sources

REVENUE			
NATIONAL GRANTS	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
EQUITABLE SHARE	R 181 591 000	R 194 448 000	R 208 840 000
RSC LEVY	R 18 799 000	R 20 491 000	R 22 335 000
SPECIAL SUPPORT TO CLLRS	R 3 166 000	R 3 582 000	R 4 578 000
TOTAL EQUITABLE SHARE	R 203 556 000	R 218 521 000	R 235 753 000
MUNICIPAL INFR GRANT	R 165 717 000	R 174 811 000	R 191 930 000
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	R 15 000 000	R 20 429 000	R 46 200 000
RURAL ROADS ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE - GRANT	R 1 776 000	R 1 864 000	R 1 972 000
MUNICIPAL SYSTEM IMPR GRANT	R 1 000 000	R 900 000	R 1 000 000
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	R 1 250 000	R 1 250 000	R 1 250 000
WATER SERVICES OPERATING SUBSIDY GRANT	R 9 618 000	R 9 618 000	R 0
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	R 3 028 000	R 0	R 0
SUBTOTAL	R 400 945 000	R 427 393 000	R 478 105 000
8			p
PROVINCIAL GRANTS			gol (
District Growth Development Summit	R 400 000	R 0	R 0
Community Development Project	R 0	R 1 500 000	R 0
Development Planning Shared service	R 0	R 200 000	R 210 000
SUBTOTAL	R 400 000	R 1 700 000	R 210 000
OWN REVENUE			7 8
Service charges - water revenue	R 25 761 610	R 27 822 539	R 30 048 342
Service charges - water revenue	R 10 018 404	R 10 819 876	R 11 685 466
Interest earned - external investments			40
	R 3 344 886	R 3 545 579	R 3 793 770
Other revenue	R 19 954 590	R 21 106 447	R 25 012 241
SUBTOTAL	R 59 079 490	R 63 294 441	R 70 539 820
2 1.6	1/2	U LO	
GRAND TOTAL	R 460 424 490	R 492 387 441	R 548 854 820

The water & sanitation tariffs are proposed to increase by 8% considering economic viability of Sisonke for the ensuing year. The proposed tariff increase is at 2.1% above the inflation rate forecast of 5.9% as forecasted by the National Treasury. This above inflation rate increase is mainly due to the high increase in operational costs (Electricity, chemicals and other costs) and the need for the Municipality to recover the cost of providing its services.

Chart 2: 2012-13 MTREF Budget Summary

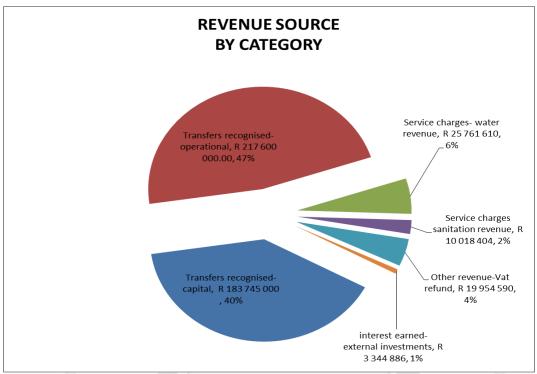


Chart 2 above presents the budget summary for the 2012-13 budget year categorised by revenue sources.

OPERATIONS BUDGET

The operating expenditure budget for the 2012/13 budget is R229m.

Chart 3: 2011-12 MTREF Operational Budget Per Vote

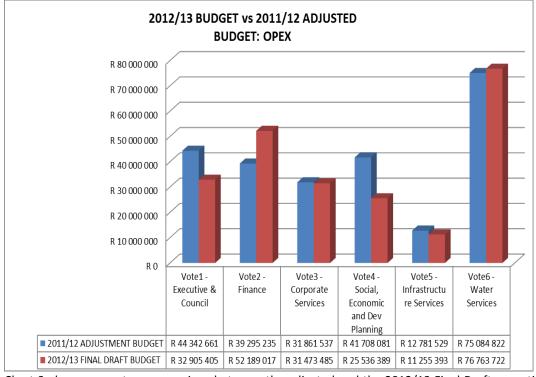


Chart 3 above presents a comparison between the adjusted and the 2012/13 Final Draft operational budget. The detailed line items providing operational projects as well as operational expenditure have been inserted in the

table below. The comparison indicate significant decrease in OPEX by R33 m, this cost containment is intended in repositioning the municipality to an improved liquidity position.

PROJECTS		BUDGET	
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-2015
INGWE	•		
Ingwe household sanitation project	R 8 000 000	R 7 266 000	R 10 000 000
Mbululweni water supply	R 8 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000
Greater khilimoni (ward 1)	R 15 000 000	R 10 000 000	R 15 000 000
Mangwaneni water supply	R 4 022 741	R 1 000 000	
Kwanomandlovu water project_(sdm)	R 8 000 000	R 10 000 000	
Khukhulela water_(sdm)	R 2 500 000	R 2 000 000	R 5965371
Bulwer nkelabantwana & nkumba water supply	R 2 000 000		
Bulwer town emergency intervention	R 15 000 000	R 20 429 000	R 46 200 000
Bulwer Donnybrook water Treatment Works			R14 576 174
KOKSTAD			
Pakkies water ext ph2	R 800 000	R 558 873	
Horseshoe sanitation project-new	R 4 500 000	R 4 499 790	
Franklin bulk water & sewerage upgrade	R 2 522 199	R 1 268 942	
Makhoba housing project (w&s)	R 2 500 000	R 3 562 395	R 3 000 000
Eradication of water backlogs in kokstad	R 200 000	R 800000	K 3 000 000
Greater Kokstad Water Demand and Conservation	K 200 000	K 800000	
Management		R 500 000	R 15072751
S /www		9.	
KWASANI PROJECT LIST			
Underberg bulk water supply upgrade phase 2	R 1 000 000	R 636 000	R 5 000 000
Enhlanhleni and kwapitela Water Project	R 500 000	R 500000	
Mqatsheni stepmore water project	R 3 500 000	R 3 000 000	R 3 000 000
Underberg Sanitation Project	R	R 300 000	R 5 000 000
ŏ A se la			Ŏ
UBUHLEBEZWE			
Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe	R 5 000 000	R 7 000 000	R 8 000 000
Ebovini/ emazabekweni community water supply	R 1 800 000		ŏ
Hlokozi water project	R 6 000 000	R 6 000 000	0
Jolivet Water Conservation and Water Demand	R 1 100 000		8
Management	16.4	10	Ŏ
Ixopo mariathal water supply	R 3 000 000	R 5 000 000	R 6 920 017
Ixopo hopewell water supply scheme	R 1 000 000	R 4 641 407	R 10 000 000
Thubalethu water supply	R 5 500 000	R 4 298 593	R 3 000 000
Ufafa water supply	R 3 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 5 700 000
Ncakubana water project	R 2 830 000	R 2 500 000	R 1 500 000
Chibini water supply	R 7 022 734	R 4 000 000	R 5 151 119
Umkhunya water projects	R 1 000 000	R 3 500 000	R 5 000 000
Highflats town bulk water supply scheme	R 3 000 000	R 3 000 000	R 7 000 000
	-4.11	7.0	
UMZIMKHULU PROJECTS	D 2 000 000	100	
Umzimkhulu sewer emergency intervention	R 3 000 000		
Refurbishment of Lourdes Water scheme	R 2 000 000		
Ibisi housing bulk sewer services	R 2 670 146		
Ibisi water	R 1 281 210	D T C C C C C C C C C C	
Greater Paninkukhu	R 2 000000	R 5 600 000	
Refurbishment of Mfulamhle water scheme	R 3 686 880		
Rural Electrification: kwathusi, Gaybrook, kwafile,	R 4 000 000		
Ndawana, kwasenti (Ward 8 , 10 & 18)	_	D 00047000	D 00 000 000
Mnqumeni water supply	R 24 524 350	R 22917999	R 20 000 000
Umzimkhulu Urban and Peri Urban Sanitation	R 1 800 000	D 00 000 000	D 00 000 000
Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in UMZIMKHULU	R 17 000 000	R 20 000 000	R 30 000 000
Greater summerfield	R 3 000 000	R 11 000 000	
Umzimkhulu bulk water supply	R 5 000 000	R 2 000 000	
Riverside waste water	R 2 600 500		
Rain water harvesting	R 2 000 000		
Fencing of water Infrastructure	R 1500 000	B (005====	
Kwatshaka Machunwini Umzimkulu Waste Water		R 4336728	
I Im Tim Killi Miccec Mictor	i .	R 1743272	i

SALARIES & WAGES	R 81 083 074	R 85 230 871	R 89 221 672	R 81 083 074
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES	R 5 540 975	R 5 984 253	R 6 462 993	R 5 540 975
Youth development	R 2 210 000	R 2 327 130	R 2 441 159	R 6 978 289
Water governance	R 910 000	R 958 230	R 1 005 183	R 2 873 413
Sports and Recreation	R 3 872 700	R 4 077 953	R 4 277 773	R 12 228 426
Communication and Public				
Relations	R 3 033 000	R 3 193 749	R 2 797 944	R 9 024 693
Special programs	R 1 330 000	R 1 400 490	R 1 469 114	R 4 199 604
IDP	R 625 000	R 658 125	R 690 373	R 1 973 498
Training &				
development/WSP/HR	R 4 070 605	R 4 286 347	R 4 496 378	R 12 856 340
Administration & IT	R 18 399 500	R 19 374 74	R 20 324 033	R 58 101 221
Disaster management	R 3 310 566	R 3 486 026	R 3 656 841	R 10 453 433
Environmental health	R 719 512	R 757 646	R 794 771	R 2 271 929
Local economic development	R 7 726 000	R 8 135 478	R 8 534 116	R 24 395 594
Development and Planning, GIS Environmental	Jz	XXX	99	
Management	R 2 210 904	R 2 328 082	R 2 442 158	R 6 981 144
Water & Sanitation	1.000	- veren		
Planning & Design	R 3 571 609	R 3 760 904	R 3 945 188	R 11 277 700
Water & Sanitation operations and	Age	la «A		
Maintenance	R 30 507 204	R 32 124 086	R 33 698 166	R 96 329 455

The following are the highlights of the projects included in the above operational budget:

DAC Sukumasakhe HIV and AIDS: R1 million (2012/13) and R1,7 million for (2013/14 and 2014/15),
Cuba students bursary: R 480 000 (2012/13) and R 1 million for (2013/14, 2014/15)
Disability awareness: R 80 000 (2012/13) and R 172 607 for (2013/14 and 2014/15)
Women's celebration budget: R 250 000 (2012/13) and R 539 399 for (2013/14 and 2014/15)
Men's forum in rural sector etc.: R 80 000 (2012/13) and R 172 607 for (2013/14 and 2014/15)

CAPITAL BUDGET

The total capital budget is R 209m. This is largely funded from MIG and Rural Bulk Infrastructure Projects funding. The funding sources are as follows; Capital Budget Funding Sources

	BUDGE	T
CAPEX FUNDING	R	183 745 000
INTERNAL	R	7 891 317
COGTA – Roll Over	R	16 638 236
INFRASTRUCTURE DEPT FUNDING	R	208 274 553
CORPORATE SERVICES - INTERNAL	R	1 100 000
TOTAL CAPEX BUDGET FUNDING	R	209 374 553

The roll over funding for COGTA projects has not been included due to the new circular issued by National Treasury on Roll Over. This funding will only be taken into account in the January 2013 adjustment budget in terms of

section 28 of the MFMA once this has been appropriated in the provincial adjustment budget gazette around November 2012.

The capital budget is largely attributable to addressing the water & sanitation backlogs in the Sisonke District.

Other internally funded capital projects include the construction of the disaster management centre and other assets such as office equipment.

• Budget Related Policies.

The following policies should accompany the budget and be reviewed by the council as per NT guidelines:

- Budget Policy
- Virement Policy
- Banking & Investment Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Debt Collection & Credit Control Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Funding & Reserves Policy

BUDGET POLICY

OBJECTIVE

The policy sets out the budgeting principles in line with the MFMA and Municipal Budgeting Reporting Regulations which Sisonke District Municipality must follow in preparing each annual budget.

AMMENDMENTS

- Materiality of the Capitalisation Value R10 000 to R 5 000 in line with asset management policy.
- Alignment of responsible incumbents (Posts) to the Sisonke Organogram
- Removal of "Property Rates" and "Rental Income" as a funding source.
- The budgeted percentage of R&M changed from "10% of total operating budget" to "7% of total Property Plant & Equipment"
- To comply with the Municipal Budgeting Reporting Regulations in terms of preparation, tabling, and adoption.

VIREMENT POLICY

OBJECTIVE

To provide a framework to give the HOD's greater flexibility in managing their budgets whereby certain transfers between line items within votes and between votes may be performed with the approval of certain delegated officials.

AMMENDMENTS

- In insertion of; Transfers between or from Capital projects to obtain approval from EXCO;
- Amounts to a maximum of R500 000 must be authorised by Chief Financial Officer;
- Amounts to a maximum of R1000 000 must be authorised by Municipal Manager;
- If transfer exceeds R1million, the transfer must be authorized by EXCO on the recommendation of the Municipal Manager.
- All virements must be signed by the HOD of the requesting department;
- All virement requests must be submitted to CFO's office via the budget office;
- All monthly virements must be reported to EXCO as part finance monthly reports.
- Change from 8% to 30% of the total amount transferred from and to line items within a particular vote in any financial year of the amount allocated to that vote.
- Change from 8% to 15% of the total amount transferred from and to line items in the entire budget in any financial year of the total operating budget of the specific department for that year.

BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY

OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that investment of surplus funds forms part of the financial system of the Municipality and to ensure that prudent investment procedures are consistently applied.

AMMENDMENTS

- Interest accrued shall be recorded as operating revenue in compliance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice.
- The interest earned on invested conditional grant funding shall be recognised as own revenue in terms of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices.

FUNDING & RESERVES POLICY

OBJECTIVE

This policy intends to set out the assumptions and methodology for estimating the following:

- Projected billings, collections and all direct revenues;
- The provision for revenue that will not be collected;
- The funds the municipality can expect to receive from investments;
- The dividends the municipality can expect to receive from municipal entities;
- The proceeds the municipality can expect to receive from the transfer or disposal of assets;

AMMENDMENTS

- THE FOLLOWING LIABILITIES SHALL BE CASH BACKED
- Unspent conditional grant funding
- Retention on projects
- Consumer deposits
- The municipality must ring fence the conditional grants through a specific investment account.

ASSETS MANAGEMENT POLICY

OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that effective management of the asset is adhered to and is in line with Generally Recognised Accepted Program, giving effect to basic service delivery to the community of Sisonke District Municipality.

AMMENDMENTS

Materiality of the Capitalisation Value R2 000 to R 5 000 in line with asset management policy

TARIFFS POLICY

OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this policy is to cover, among other things, the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements in accordance with Section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000.

AMMENDMENTS

This policy has been amended to reflect the 8% increase in water and sanitation tariff charges for 2012/13 budget.

SECTION D

High level Spatial Development Framework

SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK SUMMARY

The SDM as a district municipality is responsible for municipal planning coordination, support and capacity building in partnership with all Local Municipalities within the district. Through this program, the SDM has developed the Spatial Development Framework as a policy document to guide future development initiatives. The main SDF document was approved in March 2008 and is being reviewed annually. Since the SDF is a scientific and a policy framework the review process is only considering the progress made in the implementation of projects, budget and special programs which is reflected as part of the municipal strategic framework. Currently the municipality is in a process to review the main document to consider the new developmental landscape that is being proposed by NSDP. However the current SDF is still able to guide the council to make informed decisions around the distribution infrastructure development, economic opportunities, social upliftment and environmental conservation. It also provides a spatial reflection of infrastructural priority areas and development linkages within and outside the district. These spatial reflections are captured as development nodes and corridors of activities.

Development Nodes

This SDF provides the spatial dimension of economic trends and objectives and on this basis it present a hierarchy of nodes consisting of a primary nodes, secondary nodes, tertiary nodes, rural service nodes and tourism and recreation nodes.

Primary Nodes

The Primary Nodesare proposed to be the urban centers of Kokstad, Umzimkulu, Ixopo and Underberg / Himeville as having potential high levels of economic development, growth and expansion. These proposed nodes serve the sub-regional economy of the district. There is however a need for these nodes to undertake detailed master-planning for infrastructural and services requirement for expansion. Typical services that are expected in these centers including Agri-industrial development, large scale tourism projects, housing development, shopping centers, wide range of retail services, police services, primary, secondary and tertiary high level of education centers, hospitals, clinics, government departments, satellite offices (especially land affairs, social welfare).

Secondary Nodes

Secondary Nodes, these are the urban centers of Franklin, Creighton, Donnybrooke, Bulwer and Highflats which have potential for growth and good existing levels of economic development. Typical services that can be expected at these nodes can include police stations, low level retail services, low levels of housing development (less than 1000 lots), small scale tourism, education facilities (primary and secondary), clinics, pension payout points, community halls etc. Although Bulwer is categorized as Secondary Node, it is being treated as a primary node considering the potential posed by its strategic location once planned properly.

Tertiary Nodes

Tertiary Nodes, urban areas of Swartberg, Riverside, Ibisi and Rietvlei are tertiary nodes with lower potential for economic potential providing services mainly to the local communities. Proper formalization in terms of planning and development control is required in these areas to enhance their development potential. Typical services to be expected in these centers can include low level retail services, police stations, education (primary and secondary), clinics, pension payout points, community halls and taxi ranks.

Rural Nodes

Rural Service Nodes represent the lowest order of locality, where a range of service and economic activities could be concentrated in a sustainable way. These are the most accessible locations within an acceptable distance of communities

The levels of service that are normally found at these nodes are:

- 1. Clinic / Mobile Service
- 2. Post Boxes
- 3. Shops
- 4. Secondary and Primary School
- 5. Weekly Service

- 6. Weekly / Mobile Service
- 7. Pension Payout Point
- 8. Taxi Rank; and
- 9. Traditional Authority Court

These were identified in Ntsikeni, Lourdes, Gowan Lea, Centacow, Kilmon, Ncwadi, Stepmore, Ntwasahlobo, Makhoba, Nokweja and Jolivete

Tourism and Recreation Nodes

Tourism and Recreation Nodes: These nodes comprising Garden Castle, Sani Pass and Bushman's Nek are located within areas which are attractive, provide good views, a feeling of "being in the mountains" and have potential for resource orientated activities. These have ready access to the wilderness / natural areas through controlled points". All these nodes are on private land, adjacent to the UDP, and are accessible to the public entry points leading to the Park.

In Kokstad urban fringe on the N2, Ntsikeni Nature Reserve, Nazareth, Ophepheni (P68), Indlovu Clan (Ubuhlebezwe to west of R56) Qunu falls, Umzimkulu and Creighton have potential for tourism development.

Greater diversity of tourism in the district could be achieved through wider range of facilities and attractions including historical (e.g. Mission tourism), cultural events and eco-tourism adventures (Avi tourism, River rafting (in Umzimkulu, Ngwagwane, Pholela, Ndawane Rivers) 4 X 4 trail, Mountain biking trails (berg to Coast) etc.

Development Corridors

The corridors suggested in this SDF are based on the recommendations in the PSEDS, the various development informants identified in the earlier phase of the study and the goals and objectives of the SDF, with specific reference to

the need to integrate district space and link the various nodes and opportunities into a meaningful whole; improve or extend access to areas with economic potential within areas of high poverty; maximise interest opportunities and potentials within the district in way which promotes growth and investment, andensure the sustained growth of existing centers and corridors of economic development.

Provincial Priority Corridors (SC2 and SC6)

SC 2: Kokstad – Umzimkulu – Msunduzi (Secondary Corridor) and

SC6: Port Shepstone – St Faiths – Ixopo (SecondaryCorridor)

Notwithstanding the classification of these corridors as secondary in terms of the PSEDS, it must be emphasised that for the district these are the main focal corridors. The definition and purpose of these corridors are described in the PSEDS as "a corridor serving areas of high poverty levels with good economic development potential within one or two sectors."

Although it could be argued that the primary function of these corridors is long distance traffic movement, development should be encouraged at appropriate locations along the corridors. More detailed planning at these locations will however be required as part of the local SDF's.

Primary Corridors:

The rationale for these corridors is provided by the PSEDS, and although their primary function is long distance traffic movement, development should be encouraged at appropriate locations along the corridors. More detailed planning will be required as part of the local SDF's. The proposed primary corridors are detailed in the main SDF document.

Secondary Corridors:

These corridors link nodes inside the District, and also provide linkages with external nodes. The proposed secondary corridors are detailed in the main SDF document.

It must be emphasized that the identification of corridors does not imply that development should be allowed to occur on an adhoc basis along the length of such a corridor. As part of the local SDF's, more detailed planning of the corridors will be required.

In response to the proposals of the SDF, the SDM in partnership with Local Municipalities have prioritised Primary Nodes for detailed planning. This process is being derived through the Urban Renewal Program (URP). Through this program the SDM is aiming to unpack development opportunities per each prioritized node. These detailed urban

regeneration plans amongst other issues are expected to define the character of each node, the level of services available and required, expansion strategy, and economic opportunities. Currently the SDM is funding detailed plans for Ixopo Expansion Plan—precinct plan 3, Kokstad Urban regeneration strategy and Bulwer Urban Regeneration Strategy.

For the next coming financial year the SDM will continue to work with Local Municipalities for in planning the Secondary and Tertiary Nodes with the intention of bringing services closer to the communities. Currently the SDM, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) and Local Municipalities through DRSLR funding are preparing detailed plans for the Donnybroek, Underburg and Highflat. The outcome of these plans will be to achieve the objectives as set out in the main SDF document as have briefly alluded into in the above paragraphs. A detailed project outline with budget is presented on the strategic framework.



SECTION E

Sector Department Involvement

KZN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

Vision

The vision of the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs (DAEA) is: A champion for prosperous agricultural productive land use, food security and environmentally sustainable livelihoods.

Mission statement

The department will provide quality agricultural, veterinary, environmental and conservation Services to the people of KwaZulu-Natal, together with its partners and communities.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the department are as follows:

- Improved local, national and international trade access and competitiveness;
- Provision of food security;
- Farmer development and support;
- Integrated sustainable natural environmental management; and
- Integrated and transformed service delivery.

Core functions

The department continues to focus on the sustainable growth of agricultural development initiatives and the sustainable use, conservation and protection of environmental resources for sustainable livelihoods, through the following core functions:

Agricultural Development Services

- To promote a transformed and viable agricultural industry through sustainable land use;
- To provide extension, analytical and specialist advisory services to farmers and other
- stakeholders;
- To provide and support the development of infrastructure for sustainable agriculture;
- To undertake appropriate research and development to advance agriculture;
- To develop agricultural programs that support the empowerment of vulnerable groups;
- To develop a master sector plan to provide support to municipalities; and
- To develop systems for the effective administration of state land.

Environmental Management

- To ensure integrated sustainable environmental planning;
- To mitigate the impact of and manage waste and pollutants;
- To empower communities with regard to sustainable resource utilisation and
- To prevent and control the spread of invasive alien species in the province.

Veterinary Services

- To ensure prevention and control of animal diseases;
- To enable international trade access for animal products;
- To reduce the transfer of zoonotic diseases to humans;
- To promote safe handling of products of animal origin and
- To provide primary animal health care for the improvement of herd health.

Conservation

- To ensure greater accountability of the public entity Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW) and ensure greater value for money in terms of achieving government (DAEA) objectives; and
- To ensure that EKZNW complies with the following objectives:
 - Integrated sustainable environmental management;
 - Integrated and dynamic service delivery;
 - > Forming partnerships with communities to value biodiversity and share in the benefits; and

Maximising funding opportunities from commercial operations and other stakeholders.KZN DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Vision

The vision of the Department of Economic Development is: For KwaZulu-Natal, through the expertise and initiatives of the department, to be the leading province in economic development and to develop a globally competitive economy whose benefits are equitably shared by its citizens.

Mission

The department's mission is to formulate and implement effective economic development strategies that promote sustainable economic development and job creation within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic objectives

The department has undergone significant changes over the past three years in terms of its political and administrative leadership and its mandate. This therefore resulted in a need to review its strategy and to incorporate the revised standardized budget structure introduced by the sector, effective from 1 April 2007.

The department's mandate to develop the economy is aimed at developing existing businesses and facilitating broadened participation of new entrants. By focusing on these issues, the impact on povertyreduction is inevitable. Four strategic goals have been identified, with the following underlying strategic objectives:

To reduce poverty by 50 per cent by 2014

This will be achieved through:

- Providing a suitable environment for the creation of sustainable jobs;
- · Facilitating and promoting skills development;
- Facilitating access to the asset base for the poor and promoting social enterprises.
- To grow the economy by 8 per cent by 2014

This will be achieved through:

- · Facilitating and promoting integrated economic development planning;
- Facilitating and supporting the improvement of global competitiveness of industries;
- Promoting development of Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMMEs) and Cooperatives and Facilitating trade and the inflow of foreign direct investment.

To promote good corporate governance

This will be achieved through:

- Strengthening compliance with the relevant pieces of legislation and government policies and
- Facilitating strategic stakeholder partnerships in the development of the provincial economy.

To be the center of excellence

This will be achieved through:

• Implementing a strategy of operational excellence and promoting a culture of good corporate governance.

Core functions

The department's core functions are summarised as follows:

- To drive the economic development strategies of the province;
- To facilitate strategies to enhance the competitiveness of priority sectors of the economy, in line with the industrial development strategy;
- To promote the development of small business and social enterprises;
- To promote and facilitate economic empowerment programs;
- To manage the SMME, Co-operatives and Growth Funds;
- To provide an effective and efficient consumer protection service and
- To ensure effective and prudent business regulation in the province.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Vision

The vision of the Department of Education is: A literate and skilled 21st century society that is able to benefit from participating in all democratic processes, and contribute to the development and growth of thepeople of KwaZulu-Natal.

Mission statement

The mission of the department is to provide opportunities for all people in the province to have access to quality education, which will improve their position and contribute to the advancement of democratic values in KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic goals

The strategic goals of the department are to:

Provide high quality, relevant education to all learners, regardless of age, which will equip them with knowledge, skills, values and attitudes to meet the challenges of the 21st century;

- Transform the department into a 21st century learning organisation, with the focus on results, high
 performance, effective communication and quality service delivery;
- Transform schools and colleges into self-reliant and effective learning institutions that are also community centers for lifelong learning;
- Develop the department's human resource capacity to meet the highest standards of professionalism in line with the requirements of the Employment Equity Act and other transformation targets;
- Provide and utilise resources to achieve redress and equity and to eliminate conditions of physical degradation in institutions:
- Eliminate fraud, corruption and mal-administration and Deal urgently and purposefully with the impact of the HIV and AIDS pandemic, as part of an integrated provincial response.
- While the higher-level strategic goals remain constant, a key question has arisen as to the department's role in mitigating conditions of under-development. The strategy of the department therefore becomes the provision of access to quality education and skills for all and in particular, the poor.
- All programs are continually assessed in terms of how effectively they contribute to addressing issues of physical, epistemological and sociocultural access of the population of this province.

Core functions

The main core functions of the department are summarised below:

Public Ordinary Schools

This is the department's primary function aimed at the provision of educators in schools, the development of educators to ensure that they are equipped to provide the best quality teaching, and the provision of Learner Teacher Support Materials (LTSM). Also included here is the provision of new schools and school facilities, effective maintenance of existing facilities, as well as monitoring of the quality of education services through the system of whole school evaluation. Lastly, the function includes the provision of food to Public Ordinary School learners who are from the poorest communities, through the National School Nutrition Program (NSNP).

Public Special School Education

The aim of this program is to provide public education in special schools and full service schools.

Further Education and Training

This service is aimed specifically at providing market related skills, to ensure that learners are employable on completion of training at this level.

Early Childhood Development

This service evolved as a national initiative to strengthen pre-Grade R education, and make it available to the majority of citizens. The intention was to make pre-Grade R education compulsory by 2010.

Adult Basic Education

This program aims to increase the level of skills and reduce the adult illiteracy rate, to enable adults to participate in economic and other structures in the province and the country.

Strategic objectives

Based on its core functions, the main strategic objectives of the department are as follows:

- To implement a curriculum that is relevant to support life-long learning;
- To provide educator capacity development for all phases;
- To create control structures that are conducive to effective teaching and learning;
- To develop well-resourced General Education and Training (GET) and Further Education
- and Training (FET) centers;
- To develop programs that will encourage community participation;

- To effectively use additional funding for non-personnel expenditure;
- To develop programs to counter the negative effects of HIV and AIDS in schools and to
- develop a management plan to deal with staff infected with and affected by HIV and AIDS;
- To ensure good corporate governance and
- To implement an effective performance measurement system throughout the department.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Vision

The vision of the Department of Health is: To achieve the optimal health status for all persons in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

Mission statement

The mission statement of the department is to develop a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system at all levels of care, based on the primary health care approach through the District Health System.

Strategic goals and objectives

The Department of Health's five main strategic goals, each of which comprises a number of strategic objectives for the 2011/12 MTEF period and which are aligned to the National and Provincial priorities, are as follows:

- Enhancing the productive capacity of the economy and investing in economic and social infrastructure to accelerate growth through strengthened and increased collaboration with external stakeholders and service providers involved in the health sector, andthrough the acceleration of infrastructure development and acquisition of medical equipment;
- Enhancing job creation by supporting labour intensive industries and expandingemployment creating
 government programsby ensuring that Supply ChainManagement effectively supports the service delivery
 needs of all health institutionsthrough developmentally oriented processes, as well as through ensuring
 thatappropriate financial, procurement and human resource delegations are in place;
- Investing in human development and maintaining a progressive social security net by sustaining and expanding
 the health work force through the implementation of innovative human resource management strategies and
 implementing performance management and coaching programs, as well as by ensuring the effective
 implementation of programsto reduce non-communicable diseases and diseases of lifestyle;
- Improving the quality of education, health and other social services and intensifying targeted antipoverty initiatives and identifying new ones where necessary. This entails main streaming of primary health care services, ensuring integrated planning for the provision of health services, continuing to implement the Tuberculosis Crisis Management Plan, continuing to accelerate and sustain the implementation of the National Strategic Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS, as well as decreasing preventable causes of maternal child and women's health morbidity and mortality, and by accelerating and sustaining the provision of nutritional support through the integrated Nutrition Program and:
 - > Improving the capacity and effectiveness of the state to deliver services and enhancing
 - > safety and security by improving clinical governance, including quality of care and infection
 - prevention and control, ensuring that key support services are effectivelyprovided, ensuring
 - > that Geographical Information Systems (GIS) for health planning andservice delivery are in
 - place, improving the quality and use of health data, implementingan appropriate monitoring
 - > and evaluation system and ensuring equitable and appropriate distribution of Tele-health and
 - information technology (IT) resources.

Core functions

The main purpose of the Department of Health is to develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system based on the primary health care approach, which encompasses promotive, curative, rehabilitative, supportive and palliative care.

The following four main categories of health services are provided by the department:

Primary Health Care Services

This category focuses on the prevention of illness and the provision of basic curative health services. These services include immunisation, health promotion, HIV and AIDS awareness, nutrition, mother and child health, communicable disease control, environmental health, oral and dental health, rehabilitation support, occupational health and chronic disease support.

Hospital Services

District hospitals and provincial hospitals cater for those patients who require admission to hospital for treatment at general practitioner level and at specialist level respectively. Tuberculosis hospitals, psychiatric/mental hospitals and sub-acute, step-down and chronic medical hospitals provide hospitalisation for patients suffering from tuberculosis, mental illnesses and those patients requiring long-term nursing care. Central and tertiary hospitals provide facilities and expertise needed for sophisticated medical procedures.

Forensic Pathology Services

The aim is to ensure integrity of forensic evidence and to provide Inspector of Anatomy Services.

Emergency Medical Services

The aim of this category is to provide emergency care and transport for victims of trauma, road traffic accidents, and emergency medical and obstetric conditions. Planned patient transport is provided for inter-hospital transfer, while indigent patients are transported between clinics and hospitals.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Vision

The vision of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Housing is: Innovative champions of change in the housing sector to improve the quality of life for all in KwaZulu-Natal.

Mission

The mission statement of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Housing is to create an enabling environment for the development of sustainable human settlements in partnership with stakeholders to improve the quality of life for all in KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives set by the department are to:

- Eradicate slums in KwaZulu-Natal by 2014;
- Strengthen governance and service delivery;
- Ensure job creation through housing delivery;
- Accelerate housing delivery in rural areas;
- Accelerate the Hostel Redevelopment and Upgrade Program;
- Create rental/social housing opportunities;
- Build the capacity of housing stakeholders (especially municipalities);
- Promote home-ownership;
- Provide housing for vulnerable groups including those affected by HIV and AIDS;
- Ensure the provision of incremental housing;
- Implement a Financial Services Market Program andRestore dignity to military veterans through decent housing.

Core functions

The following core functions have been identified as key for the attainment of the strategic objectives:

- To promote the provision of housing development;
- To promote the provision of affordable housing and essential services;
- To manage, control and maintain the immoveable assets of the department;
- To administer and manage housing subsidies of targeted groups;
- To research, establish, monitor and implement policies within the National Housing Policy
- Framework;
- To formulate a Provincial Housing Development Plan for the province;
- To facilitate and create housing institutions;
- To provide legal advice on land and environmental issues;
- To administer and co-ordinate the Hostel Redevelopment and Upgrade Program;
- To administer the clearance of slums in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal; and
- To capacitate housing stakeholders.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY & LIAISON

Vision

The department's vision is to see that: The people of KwaZulu-Natal live in a safe and secure environment.

Mission statement

The mission set for the department is to be the lead agency in driving the integration of community safety initiatives, towards a crime free KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives set by the department are to:

- Evaluate police service delivery and compliance with national policy standards and makerecommendations for redress where required;
- Assess the effectiveness of visible policing in the province;
- Improve South African Police Service (SAPS) efficiency and effectiveness through independent service delivery evaluation and reward;
- Improve public confidence and trust in the police;
- Address service delivery complaints against the police to support the raising of service
- standards;
- Oversee the establishment and functioning of Community Policing Forums (CPFs) at all
- police stations in the province;
- Enhance the capacity of community police structures to improve co-operation between the
- police and the community;
- Promote community dialogue and participation in support of crime prevention initiatives and
- activities;
- Execute social crime prevention programs at provincial and local level;
- Research and develop social crime prevention responses to community safety priorities;
- Consolidate the Community Safety Network structure;
- Promote the establishment of a Victim Support Network;
- Promote special support programs for victims;
- Raise the awareness of protective rights among vulnerable groups;
- Promote corporate governance and provide strategic project support and Implement the Volunteer Social Crime Prevention Project (VSCPP).

Core functions

The provincial department is responsible for the following functions:

- Promoting democratic accountability and transparency in the police service;
- Promoting good relations and establishing partnerships between the police and the
- communities;
- Directing the SAPS towards effectively addressing provincial needs and priorities;
- Facilitating the development and co-ordination of social crime prevention initiatives and
- Promoting and supporting Victim Empowerment.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

Vision

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport's vision is: **Prosperity through mobility**. This means that all activities of the department and the manner in which the department delivers services to communities should increase the wealth and quality of life of all citizens of the province.

Mission statement

The mission of the department is to provide the public with an integrated and accessible road and public transport infrastructure, to promote road and public transport safety and ensure that, in delivering on its mandate, the department meets the developmental needs of this province. Furthermore, the department strives to promote transparent and accountable government, plan in accordance with the needs of its customers, and ensure

effective, efficient and transparent delivery of services through appropriate involvement of the public, and through regular and accurate reporting.

Strategic objectives

The strategic community outcomes of the department are as follows:

- An equitable, affordable, safe and well managed transportation system;
- An equitable and economically empowered construction and transportation industry;
- Improved quality of life;
- Good governance; and
- Community supported transportation service delivery.

Core functions

Turning the vision of the department into reality can only be achieved by focusing the attention and energy of all employees and relevant stakeholders on the performance of its core functions, namely:

Road infrastructure

The department's mandate is to construct and maintain a balanced road network that meets the mobility needs of the citizens of KwaZulu-Natal and supports the national and provincial growth and development strategies.

Public and freight transport

The department's mandate is to regulate public transport and ensure public access to safe, efficient and affordable public transport. The department is further mandated to facilitate development in the freight transport industry and the minimisation of negative externalities resultant from the transport of freight.

Traffic management

The department's mandate is to create a safe road environment through the reduction of road accidents. The main services rendered by this program include road traffic enforcement, road safety education and the analysis and reengineering of hazardous locations and the registration and licensing of vehicles.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Vision

The vision of the Department of Social Development is to: Enhance the quality of life through an integrated system of social development services.

Mission statement

The department is committed to the promotion of developmental social welfare services and community development to people of KZN in partnership with stakeholders.

The strategic goals of the department are:

- To provide an effective and efficient institutional leadership, management and support
- services to ensure optimal service delivery;
- To provide transformed, accessible, equitable quality developmental social welfare services;
- To create an enabling environment for the employment of the poor, vulnerable and previously marginalized
 groups, including youth, women and people with disabilities to achieve sustainable livelihood and to support
 and facilitate the implementation of the Population Policy and monitor and evaluate progress in achieving
 policy objectives.

Strategic objectives

The strategic objectives of the department include the following:

- Provision of overall institutional leadership and management;
- Effective and efficient management of financial resources;
- Provision of human resource management, development and support;
- Provision of professional services to ensure effective and efficient service delivery;
- Development, review and implementation of policies, practice models, standards, procedures
- and guidelines for developmental social welfare services;

Render comprehensive and sustainable developmental social welfare services through departmental staff and the funding of non-governmental organisations (NGOs);

- Render effective co-ordination and networking with internal and external stakeholders;
- Implement programs for integrated, sustainable community development (within thewelfare perspective);
- Strengthen the capacity of staff and stakeholders for effective and efficient service delivery;
- Ensure effective co-ordination and networking with internal and external stakeholders;
- Promote sustainable community development (particular to the programrs services) and Support effective and
 efficient service delivery through monitoring and evaluation of program performance, including the social
 aspects of community development.

Core functions

The department is responsible for the following core functions:

Social Welfare Services

This includes the provision of services to:

- Children (alternative care, early childhood development, adoption and child protection);
- Special needs (older persons, persons with disabilities, women, families, and youth);
- Restorative services (substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation, crime prevention and support and victim empowerment) and HIV and AIDS (home community based care and support, coordinated action for childrenand prevention programs).

Development and Research

This includes the provision of services to:

- Youth focusing on their empowerment and development;
- Institutional capacity building and support targeting registered non-profit organizations (NPOs) and merging organisations;
- Sustainable livelihood, which will have the ultimate goal of empowered communities towardssustainable livelihoods;
- Management and implementation of research and demographic analysis; and Capacity development and advocacy on population and development.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF WORKS

Vision:

A thriving economy through infrastructure development and property management.

Mission statement

The mission of the department is to lead in infrastructure development and propertymanagement in KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic objectives

The department is committed to the provincial priorities and will strive, in the next three years, to achieve the following key strategic objectives:

- To provide and facilitate the provision of accommodation and property management services to satisfy client needs:
- To achieve optimal utilisation of fixed state assets through effective implementation of the
 - Government-wide Immovable Asset Management System;
 - ➤ To improve integrated service delivery;
 - To create jobs through the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP);
 - ➤ To enhance the following envisaged benefits of departmental programs forcontributing tobridging the gap between the first and second economy and the anti-poverty campaignthrough:
 - > skills development in the built environment;
 - employment creation;
- creation of an enabling environment to attract women, youth and the disabled to
- the construction industry and property industry and
- development of new capacity in the construction industry through active support
- for merging
- contractors and emerging consultants.
 - > To implement the National Youth Service. (NYS) program;

> To ensure effective and efficient management of the department's financial resourcesand to have a competent, empowered and motivated workforce.

Core functions

The Department of Works is responsible for the provision of comprehensive property and building infrastructure services to KwaZulu-Natal provincial departments. Services include the construction of new facilities, property acquisition, maintenance and renovation, professional advisory services, as well as the hiring, letting and disposal of property. In delivering these services, the department undertakes the following core functions:

- Acquisition of buildings and land through purchase, hiring and leasing;
- Construction of public buildings, involving the physical erection or major improvements in
- respect of infrastructure in the building environment;

Maintenance of public buildings and land, including performing the necessary work to keep the required level of operation and

- > The alienation of public buildings and land, including the disposal of fixed assets by selling,
- demolition, exchanging and donation.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, CULTURE AND TOURISM

Vision

The vision of the department is: A unified citizenry that embraces its cultural diversity and contributes to the social and economic upliftment of all the people of KwaZulu-Natal, through arts.

Mission statement

The mission of the department is to create an environment conducive to the delivery of effective, efficient and sustainable world-class services in the arts, culture, library, archival and tourism fields for the people of KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic objectives

The following represent the department's strategic objectives:

- To provide effective administrative and human resources support to all programs;
- To provide sound financial management;
- To develop an effective public entity management framework;
- To develop an effective stakeholder management strategy;
- To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines
- intoviable industries;
- To promote multi-lingualism, redress past imbalances and develop the previously
- marginalised languages;
- To provide library and information services which are free, equitable and accessible, provide
- for the information, reading and learning needs of people and promote a culture of reading,
- library usage and lifelong learning;
- To render archival and records management services which will provide for the acquisition,
- preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial
- significance, proper management of public records and
- To develop and transform the tourism sector and promote the province as a preferred destination.

Core functions

The core functions of this department encompass the development of arts, culture and tourism, as well as archives and library services.

KZN DEPARTMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION

Vision

The vision of the Department of Sport and Recreation is: A winning province through sport and recreation.

Mission statement

The department's mission is to maximise opportunities through the promotion and development of sustained Sport and Recreation programs to improve the quality of life of the citizens of KwaZulu-Natal.

Strategic goals

The strategic goals of the department are as follows:

- To promote, transform and develop sport and recreation to address the issues of nation
- building and quality of life;
- To promote and contribute to economic growth and opportunities through sport and
- recreation;
- To promote and contribute to good governance in sport and recreation; and to provide an effective and efficient support service.

Strategic objectives

Based on the strategic goals of the department, its main strategic objectives are as follows:

To provide effective and efficient planning, monitoring and evaluation of all sport and recreation functions;

- To deliver and support participation in junior sport competitions and promote high
- performance programs for youth;
- To provide and develop talent identification, high performance services, sport development and capacity building programs to support excellence in sport;
- To ensure participation of sport across targeted groups to promote tolerance across diverse cultural groups through sport activities;
- To provide sustainable recreation programs to create opportunities for citizens to live an active healthy lifestyle:
- To ensure the provision of adequate and appropriate sport and recreation facilities;
- To promote mass participation of sport in previously disadvantaged schools;
- To promote mass participation of sport and recreation in previously disadvantaged communities;
- To create a legacy for the Mass Participation Program and sport through the development of strategically selected priority sport codes and
- To prepare the province for 2010, through assistance to the South African FootballAssociation(SAFA), player development and provision of facilities.

The core functions of the department are:

- To ensure that sport and recreation are accessible to all people of KwaZulu-Natal, especially previously disadvantaged people, rural communities, the disabled and women;
- To initiate programs that target the development of human resource potential through the development of all
 coaches, technical officials, volunteers and administrators, with the aim of improving the quality of sport and
 recreation;
- To co-ordinate co-operative governance and the involvement of stakeholders to ensure alignment with the provincial sport and recreation policy;
- To effect and co-ordinate national and international agreements and initiatives, as entered by the province in the interests of sport and recreation;
- To facilitate and organise sporting and recreational events at district, provincial, national and
- international level;
- To implement the sport and recreation policy and provide funding for sport and recreation
- agencies in the province;
- To facilitate the provision and upgrading of sport and recreation facilities;
- To accelerate the delivery of sport and recreation in the province through mass participation of the citizens in KwaZulu-Natal:
- To achieve excellence in sport and recreation;
- To implement sport and recreation agencies, which contribute to the overall vision of the department;
- To host and co-host major provincial, national and international sporting events and to facilitate the establishment of a Provincial Sports Council.

		,
	Ü)
•	_	3
		-
۰	;	:
	ă	1
	~	'
	C)
	٢	-
ĺ	_	-
		,
	Ļ	-
	C)
	C	2
	ביסטיים ה	7
	C	
	π	3
	_	-
		-
ŀ	٠	-
	Ċ)
		,
	Ċ	=
	ā	5
	5	
	C	=
•	t	•
	ā	₹
	ï	ξ.
	ī	t
	ž	•

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
Construction of Ngongoma Road 2km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Solokohlo Road 1km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Sontombe Road		Department of Transport				
Construction of Mtolo Road 1km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Sokhela Road 1km	000	Department of Transport				
Construction of Boskay Road 2km	100	Department of Transport				
Construction of Madwaleni Road 2km	9	Department of Transport				
Hlanganani regravelling	8	Department of Transport				
Construction of Mdlebe Road 3km	3	Department of Transport		6		
Construction of Nongoma Road 3 km		Department of Transport		of the same		
Construction of Mashayilanga Road		Department of Transport		90		
Construction of Mbathi Road 2km		Department of Transport		00		
Construction of Magoso Road		Department of Transport		p		
Construction of Nkangala Road		Department of Transport		50		
Construction of Boxer Road		Department of Transport		O ⁽		
Construction of Ndulini Road 1.5km		Department of Transport	1	pG		
Construction of Phuthing course way		Department of Transport		J		
Construction of Mission Road 2km		Department of Transport		00		
Construction of Thulis Rustlers Road 4km		Department of Transport		C.		
Maintenance of Local Roads		Department of Transport				
Construction of Ntabane Road 1.5km		Department of Transport		00		
Construction Zenzele Road 1.5km		Department of Transport		7		
Construction of Madungeni Road		Department of Transport				
Construction of Ngomakazi Road 6.9km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Stuurman Road 2.3km	1	Department of Transport				
Construction of Skhunyane Road 4km		Department of Transport	Ü			
Construction of Ngomakazi Extension Road 4.3km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Usuthu Extension Road 1.5km	9	Department of Transport		<u></u>		
Construction of Mpulunywano Road 3.8	10. Jan	Department of Transport	200			
Construction of Bhengu Extension Road 2.2km		Department of Transport	è			
Construction of Mdingi Road 0.5km	2	Department of Transport	000			
Construction of Mhlane Road 2km	000	Department of Transport	5			
Construction of Stepmore Road 2km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Voyizana Road 2km		Department of Transport				
Construction of Mavathisa Road		Department of Transport				
Construction of Mantaniana J/m		Department of Transport				

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH PROJECTS LIST

DEPARTIMENT OF HEALTH PROJECTS LIST					
PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Recycling of hospitals		Department of Health			
Recycling of Clinics		Department of Health			
Explore recycling of medical waste	00000000	Department of Health			
Maintenance Teams		Department of Health			
Training of health technology engineers at Tswane University		Department of Health			
Integration of the Community Care Givers and Youth Ambassadors	ATT I STATE OF	Department of Health			
Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants- Tracer Teams, School Health,		đ			
Medical Male Circumcision, Community Health Workers for extension		Department of Health			
of PHC	Acres A	P			
Male condom distribution	VYVVV	Department of Health			
Improve programme at Truck stops	244447	Department of Health	90		
Cuban Programme		Department of Health			
Skilling of Health Sciences		Department of Health			
Up skilling employees		Department of Health			

SOCIAL DEVELPMENT PROJECTS LIST

CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING	TYPE			
		AGENT		2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/214
Masikhule		Social Development				
Inkanyiso	0	Social Development				
Zwelikhanyile	8	Social Development	60			
Gwcentsa	10° 00°	Social Development	000			
Primrose	Ch.	Social Development				
Emagganggeni		Social Development	1000			
Zanolwazi		Social Development	20000			
Sibonelo		Social Development				
Masamini		Social Development				
Lukhalweni		Social Development				
Mzamo		Social Development				
Thembalethu		Social Development				

		Social Development
lula leni landla lank ela ank ank anno eeb taba a anni trhuka anni trhuka anule ambo Anani anni Anani	Nontsikelelo	Social Development
leanila landla l	Siyakhula	Social Development
Ikanil Ikani Islani Islani Islano Isl	Mfudweni	Social Development
lela ank trs ank anno eeb traba a anani trhuka anani armbo draai lo beni nya rd mala	Siphamandla	Social Development
ela ank irs iva amo eb taba a anani anani athuka ule cambo draai lo wazi akama beni nya rd mala rcane lela mala lela mala rcane lela mala ma	Thuthukani	Social Development
ela ank irs va amo eb taba a ayama n anani tuthuka uule ambo draai to wazi akama beni nrya rd mala rcane ela ankama beni singa		
ank Its Its Its Its Its Its Its It	Vulindlela	Social Development
rrs amo eb taba a nani anani athuka uule ambo draai lo wazi akama beni nya rd mala ncane eni Birka	Washbank	Social Development
rual amo taba a a yama nule amani tuthuka uule ambo draai lo wazi akama beni nya rd mala ncane lamo lamo lamo lamo lamo lamo lamo lamo	St Peters	Social Development
eb taba a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Sinamuva	Social Development
lazamo lazamo lareb lintaba sela ginyama och ddanani thuthuka lithule styambo atedraai sedo Jolwazi ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni w Ridea	Rauka	Social Development
lintaba lintaba cela ginyama och ddanani thuthuka likhule styambo Jedraai edo Johakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni silbeni	Nomazamo	Social Development
lintaba sela ginyama och Idanani huthuka ikhule styambo Jedraai edo Aledraai mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sela sibeni sulvaba	Mt Hareb	Social Development
ela ginyama och Idanani Idanani Ithuthuka Ithu	Gudlintaba	Social Development
sinyama och ndanani thuthuka ithuthuka ithule atyambo atedraai eedo dedraai cedo dolwazi ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala comala sancane	Cancela	Social Development
och Idanani Idanani Ichuthuka Ikhule Ikhule Ikhule Ichule	Banginyama	Social Development
thuthuka ikhule styambo dedraai edo Jolwazi ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Antioch	Social Development
ikhule ikhule atyambo dedraai edo Jolwazi ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane	Thandanani	Social Development
ikhule atyambo dedraai eedo Johakazi ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane	Siyathuthuka	Social Development
atyambo Jedraai edo Johakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Masikhule	Social Development
ledoail edo Johakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Intyatyambo	Social Development
edo Jolwazi Sulwazi	Rondedraai	Social Development
bhakama mbeni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Luncedo	Social Development
ohakama mbeni yenya ford comala kancane sibeni	Fundolwazi	Social Development
wheni yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Siyaphakama	Social Development
yenya ford comala cancane sibeni	Ethembeni	Social Development
ford comala cancane sibeni	Manyenya	Social Development
comala kancane sibeni	Wexford	Social Development
kancane sibeni	Thokomala	Social Development
sibeni	Sizakancane	Social Development
	lbisi	Social Development
	Emtsibeni	Social Development
	Bonny Ridge	Social Development
Thembelihle Social Development	Thembelihle	Social Development
Sinokhanyo Social Development	Sinokhanyo	Social Development
Induduzo Social Development	oznpnpul	Social Development

Page: 103

Impumelelo		Social Development	
Sbonelo		Social Development	
Senzokuhle		Social Development	
Sizanani		Social Development	
Mawela		Social Development	
Lungelo		Social Development	
Thembisa	COV	Social Development	
Masakhane women	2	Social Development	
Sisizwe creche	-89	Social Development	
Siphesihle preschool	-	Social Development	

KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALII Y						
PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	TYPE	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Beersheba creche		Social Development	521			
Buhlebemvelo		Social Development				
Buhlebokusizana		Social Development				
Ekuthuleni		Social Development				
Siyazimise	8 (10)	Social Development				
Siyathuthuka		Social Development				
Sondelani		Social Development				
Lusiza creche	8 47.	Social Development				
Mangozi creche		Social Development	0			
Mbalenhle	7 14 6	Social Development	2			
Mhlangeni		Social Development	(1)			
Zizamele	100	Social Development	D			
Buhlebezwe		Social Development	1			
Ntwasahlobo		Social Development	800			
PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
		-0000000000000000000000000000000000000				
Vukuzithathe		Social Development				
Phuthuma		Social Development				
Mzokhulayo		Social Development				
Enhlanhleni		Social Development				
Qalakabusha		Social Development				

Zanokhanyo		Social Development				
Shayamoya		Social Development				
Bongweni		Social Development				
Luncedo		Social Development				
Kraansdraai		Social Development				
Khanyiselani		Social Development				
Sakhisizwe	900	Social Development	6			
Zamkelezonk	200	Social Development	9			
Siyalakha	8	Social Development	5			
Mkhohlwa	- 65	Social Development	50			
Zamouhle	9	Social Development				
Imbaliyamazulu	20	Social Development				
Sinenjabulo	00	Social Development				
Sukumani	0	Social Development				
Lindokuhle		Social Development				
Vulingqondo	8	Social Development				
Ekupholeni	S GA III	Social Development				
Sylvia creche		Social Development				
Sizakancane	8	Social Development				
Udumo creche	8 60	Social Development				
Qalakancane		Social Development				
Ndonyela		Social Development				
PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
			10			
Langelihle		Social Development				
Thembelihle		Social Development	2			
Sizanani	Q. A	Social Development	0			
Vukani		Social Development	0			

GREATER KOKSTAD LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	TYPE	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Ibhongolethu		Social Development				
Nonceba		Social Development	V000000			
Thokozani		Social Development				
Thandanani		Social Development				
Bambanani		Social Development	ALC: NO.			
Shayamoya		Social Development				
Old Age home		Social Development	122.22			
INGWE LOCAL MINICIPALTY	NICIDALTY	b _o	Year and			

INGWE LOCAL MUNICIPAITY

ING WE LOCAL MONICIPALLY	MCIPALI Y					
PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	TYPE	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Injabulo		Social Development				
Zizamele		Social Development				
Thandanani		Social Development				
Masibambisane		Social Development				
Nkumba	8	Social Development	9			
KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	IUNICIPALITY	S			100	

KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENT	TYPE	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
Vukuzithathe		Social Development	7.00			
Pevency place		Social Development				
Isibane solwazi		Social Development				

Page: 106

014	
2013/2014	
2012/2013	
2011/2012	
TYPE	
MPLEMENTING AGENT	
IM	
BUDGET	
PROJECT NAME	Zamambo club
	_

PROJECT NAME		BUDGET	BUDGET IMPLEMENTING	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014 Ward	Ward
			AGENT				
support to Arts and culture and Moral regeneration		34 000 00					All 46 wards
	ъ.		Arts and Culture			36 000 00	
Love to live			Arts and Culture				6,5,9,17,18(uMzimkhul
6			1000000				n)
Project for Women, Youth and Disabled person			(******				1,3,5,and 12(Ingwe)
Inmates			777777			120 000 0	
Visual Arts and Development and Promotions		175 000 00				180 000 00	180 000 00 16&9 (Umzimkulu)
	<						1 &2 Ingwe
Performing Arts and Promotion	100	31 000 00		N. W.		31 500 00	31 500 00 5,10,6,9(lngwe)
10 X	78	7					

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	BUDGET IMPLEMENTING	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2013/2014 2014/2015
		AGENT				
Provision of translation editing and interpretation				7		
services as per requests from the District Municipality		2		b		
and Local Municipality	4 800 00	が強く		Q	4 000 00	
Literature writing workshop and Competition(all LMs)	10 000 00			10 000 00	10 000 00	
Supporting reading and writing	10 000 00			10 000 00	10 000 00	
Sisonke provincialisation Funding - subsidies towards	1 611 307					
funding library staff at Bulwer, Creighton, Underberg,	9					
Bhongweni, Kokstad, Ixopo and Umzimkhulu Libraries	P. / O.		Lat.		1 699, 930	
	Ingwe= R133 000,	DION	OF IN		R138 000,	
	GKM = R229 000,	SIN	000		R238 000,	
Internet at your library project(Free internet access by	Ubuhlebezwe =	Donnonood	200		R143 000,	
the public at 5 libraries in the Sisonke District with	R138 000, NMZ =				R133 000	
funded trainers cry bercadets)	R129 000,					
Mobile Library units with funded volunteers	Ingwe= R189 000,				189 000,	
	GKM = NMZ =				198 000	
	R189 000					

payment of subsidies for Himville Museum at Kwasani	150 000 00			
To ensure proper records management and care of	21 000 00			
public records : The Archives will do the following:				
Registry management course but will include other				
governmental bodies that are under Sisonke District			22 000 00	
Conduct records management Audit and also conduct a	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000		
follow up audit	700 000 0			

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT PROJECT LIST

		-				POTFNT	POTENTIAL RIDGET	TT
MUNICIPALITY	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT TYPE	PROJECT STAGE	SITES	Q1	Q2	03	Q4
Ubuhlebezwe KZ5a5	eMadungeni	RURAL	PLANNING	100	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	kwaThathani	RURAL	PLANNING	200	R 0	R 0	R 600	
	Ithubalethu	IRDP	PLANNING	384	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Mfulomubi	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Mahehle Ph. 2	NSI	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Ibhobhobho	RURAL	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Highflats	3	IDENTIFIED	8 1 7	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Umfulamubi	RURAL	IDENTIFIED	S L	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Ubhobho	RURAL	IDENTIFIED		R 0	R 0	R 0	
	300		S / A //	7				
Greater Kokstad KZ5a4	Shayamoya Ph.3	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Willowdale	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	27 7 7	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	Franklin Ph2	NSI	IDENTIFIED					
	50			8 3				
Ingwe KZ5a1	Bhidla	RURAL	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 549	
	Manzamnyama	- V	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 549	
	Creighton Extension	S. VIOL	IDENTIFIED	200				
	Tarrs Valley	10 LO LO	IDENTIFIED	- 1				
	Ncgobo's Farm	1000° - 11	IDENTIFIED					
		00000	200000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Kwa Sani KZ5a2	Underburg Ext	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	400	R 0	R 0	R 0	,
	Himeville	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	200	R 0	R 0	R 0	

Umzimkhulu KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu Ext 10 IRDP	IRDP	IDENTIFIED	150	R 0	R 0	R 0	
	(Skoonplaats& Sisulu)							
	Riverside Ph2		PLANNING					
	Clydesdale		PLANNING					
	Ibisi		PLANNING					
	Umzimkhulu Villages		PLANNING					
	Roodeval	W 2000	IDENTIFIED					
	Kiliva	The same of the sa	IDENTIFIED	ó				
	Umfulamuhle	1	IDENTIFIED					
	9		22	4 961	R 0	R 0	R 0 R 1 698	
		e de la constante de la consta						

SECTION F

Five Year Strategic Matrix

INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES STRATEGIC MATRIX

Long term goal: to ensure the provision of drinkable water and proper sanitation system, roads and electricity as well ensuring job creation.

	2016-17	4814	R 39068141	**					6403								R 38416570
	2015-16	4720	R 35516491 R						8038								R 36 587 209
	MTREF 2014-15	4627	32 287 719						5807								R 34844961
חח כו במווחו	2013-14	4536	26 684 066 R 29 352 472 R						5531								R 33185677
l elisuriig j	2012-13	4 4 4 7									5 2 6 8						31605407
ricity as wei	BASELINE 2011-12	10000	α	5												×	Œ
ids alla elect	DEMAND			63													
JII system, roc	KPI		Total number tollets constructed								lotal number of beneficiaries						
אבו אמווומנונ	Budget Estimate		7 26 684 066								31605 407						
Long term goal. To ensure the provision of difficable water and proper samitation system, roads and electricity as well ensuring job creation.	Projects Bu	Ingwe Household Sanitation Project	Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe	Eradication of Sanitation Backlog in UMZIMKHULU	UMZIMKHULU SEWER EMERGENCY INTERVENTION Ibisi Housing Bulk Sewer Services	Bulwer Waste Water Works	St Appolinaris Waste Water	Pholela Waste Water	Franklin Waster Water Works	Horseshoe Sanitation Project- New	Kokstad Wastewater Works B	Franklin Waste Water Works	Underberg Sanitation Project	Underberg Waste Water works	Umzimkhulu Urban and Peri Urban Sanitation	Riverside Waste Water Umzimkhulu Waste Water	works
n io liokisio id ali	Strategies		To constantly monitor and Eradication of Sanitation evaluate implementation Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe of sanitation projects								aste	water projects					
al. to elisale t	Objective	To implement all	C T C	prescribed une frame						-	l o implement bulk waste water						
rollg tellil got	LOCALKPA		dŅ														SANITATION

		Ibisi Water								S
		Befurbishment of Ibisi Water Treatment Works								
		Refurbishment of Creighton Water Treatment Works								
		RAIN WATER HARVESTING								
		Ixopo Hopewell Water Supply Scheme			3 50					
		Franklin Bulk Water & Sewerage Upgrade								
		MANGWANENI WATER SUPPLY			3					
		KWATSHAKA (MACHUMINI EXT) WATER SUPPLY								
		ERADICATION OF WATER BACKLOGS IN KOKSTAD			8 8					
		PAKKIES WATER EXT PH2								
		MAKHOBA HOUSING PROJECT (W&S)								
		Enhlanhleni and KwaPitela Water Project								
Toimplement	Appointment of	UMKHUNYA WATER PROJECTS								
water project identified in the CDP and	contractors and monitoring of the implemented projects to ensure sustainability and	Underberg Bulk Water Supply Upgrade Phase 2	R 137593764	Total number of beneficiaries		42 453	44 576	46 804	49145	51602
budgeted for	provision drinkable water	Ikopo Mariathal Water Supply								
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	•	-	İ			•	•	

....Continue

		H 46 685 U66	Н 4 152 625	H 254 (211/2				
			#		and Ndawana	areas	communities	
5000 000 R 5250 000 R 5512 500 R 5788 125 R 6077 531	Œ		Number of households	B 5000000	Electify the following areas: KwaThusi Gaubnook:KwaFille	Appoint service providers to electrify the identified	200	ELECTRIFICATION
7391317 R 7000000 R 7000001 R 7000002 R 7000003	Œ.		completed designs for the new office block	R 7391317	Planning and Designs	Appointment of a service provider to design the new Planning and Designs premises	To construct a New Office Block for the Sisonke District Municipallity	NEW OFFICE BUILDING
			8		GREATER KHILIMONI (WARD 1)			
	0				BULWER TOWN EMERGENCY INTERVENTION			
	n-	o.			Hlokozi Water Project			
	0				Greater Kokstad Water Demand and Conservation Management			
		Q.			KWANOMANDLOVU WATER PROJECT_(SDM)			
	11	8			CHIBINI WATER SUPPLY			
	Ω.				HIGHFLATS TOWN BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME			
	'n	<u> </u>			KHUKHULELA WATER_(SDM)			
	1	122			MBULULWENI WATER SUPPLY			
	ii	æ			Mqatsheni Stepmore Water Project			
	5				UFAFA WATER SUPPLY			
		(a)			THUBALETHU WATER SUPPLY			

쭚
MAT
2
Ē
R
S
CES
Ž
SEI
TER
Ν

TARGET DATE & BUDGET	2014-15 2013-15 2012-15			R 998 250 R 1098 075 R 1207 883					000 000	230 530 110 20 120	01 01			D E 242 350 D C 003 413	H 5 / 1/ 250 H 6 U03 II3 H 6 303 268		2 9 9				R 5 717 250 R 6 003 113 R 6 303 268	2							
ARGET DA	2013-14	-	2000	R 907 500		-			002 200	JOE JOE U	10			200 200 200	H 3 443 000		*	39			R 5 445 000						ı		
-	2012-13	1		R 825 000		-			000 000		10			000 000 000	000 0cc + 4	Ī	4				R 4 950 000						30%	30%	30%
	2011-12	-		B 300 000		**			000 000	000 000	0			2000 000	H 3 000 000		47	3			R 2 000 000		29 Data loggers and 60 Bulk Meters	laid(dis		R 3 500 000	R 3 500 000	R 3 500 000	R 3 500 000
BASELINE	2010-11	-									10						**	388					0	W.					New
RESPONSIB	LE DEPARTME NT		Water Services					Water Services						Water Services	XI To 1 To on The Part of the Control of the Contro					Water Services				Water Services					Mater Services
	KPI	Alternative Control	master plans	approved	38,739		Number of water	master plans	completed &	pasoidde			Total number of	3 000 000 plans approved by	Council				Total number of	plans approved by	Council		Total number of	installed & bulk	meters and meters	read per quarter	X Progress made	X Progress made towards the	Read per quarter X Progress made towards the implementation of
1981 5982 5089	BUDGET ESTIMATE		R 300 000					B 300 000						R 3000 000						R 2000000				R 3500 000					000 0005
	PROJECTS	UBuhlebezwe	KwaSani	Kokstad	Umzimkhulu	UBuhlebezwe		KwaSani	Ingwe	Kokstad	Hydrological	Control	Gructural	B.A. charitant	Internation	• Civil	 Hydrological 		Geotechnical Christian	in income	Mechanical Flactrical	Civil	Installation of Clata	Loggers and Bulk	Meters				Water business
	STRATEGIES		quo, identify unserved				Analyse the status	quo, identify unserved KwaSani	P.	areid double	Engage in detail	in the property of the control of th	production of detail	drawings,	specifications and	documentation	Franco in dotail	Chigage III decall	production of detail	drawings,	specifications and related	documentation		-	recording meters) at reservoir outlets.			By implementing the	10.007241
	OBJECTIVE	5	10000	services within SDM			75	no do review master	~			_	planning, design and	documentation in	water services in	SDM		To do Project	planning , detail design	document and contract	sanitation services in		To quantify the	percentage of water	losses in the Main centres District				To improve the
	LOCAL				0	10	111	N	N	Υ٦	Ч	56	LO	=	ır	0	ЯЧ						ENT	M∃	ıэм	N	NAM .	NAM Я	иАМ ЯЭТ

	1777	T-00-00-		200	5,5500	3555555		86	/· / ·	11	-	2	0.00	1.4	500\$ 7 5000 50	. 3	
		Plan and implement	UBuhlebezwe			% Reduction in		0	100%	100%		100%	200%		300%	25.80	400%
CE	To maintain water	preventative and	KwaSani		0000000	water losses	0										
NA	infrastructure in SDM		Ingwe	c	00000000	Flows in main	water pervices		000 000 × a	8000000	000	0400000	α	a 000 000 8	9.261.000	α	9 724 050
TEN		strategies	Kokstad Umzimkhulu			supply areas											000 1710
MIA		Plan and implement	UBuhlebezwe						7001	100%		7001	100%	100	100%	00000	100%
W ?	To maintain	preventative and	KwaSani			% reduction in the								Gař			50
8 SI	sanitation infrastructure in SDM	breakdown maintenance	Ingwe	œ	12 000 000	number of sewer overflows	Water Services		R 12 000 000	00 R 16 500 000	900 B	18 150 000	Œ	19 965 000 B	21961500	α	24 157 650
ИОП		strategies	Kokstad Umzimkhulu							W. C.			2000 V				
AЯ			UBuhlebezwe			30	÷	<50%	×09<	>80%		7001	100%	Open	7001		7001
340	To operate water and sanitation plants	Plan and implement		α	10 000 000 01	% Progress made towards Blue drop	Water Services										
)	infrastructure in SDM		Ingwe Kokstad			and Green drop Status DWA			R 10 000 000	00 B 17 600 000	900 B	19 360 000	œ	21296 000 B	R 23425600	œ	25 768 160
			Umzimkhulu														
A∃MOT: ∃RA:	To facilitate customer care service and provide technical support and administrative	By enhancing system effectiveness in the customer care unit to	AW	Œ	200 000	% of satisfied Customers	Water Services	New Enabler	100%	100%		100%	100%		100%	20200	7,00%
	services to the municipality as a whole	improve functionality					ų		R 500 000	0 R 800 000	000 R	000 009	R 630 000	000 R	661 500	œ	694 575
	To improve water infrastructure (Water Meters)	By Implementing the Conditional assessment Report															
REVENUE											7						
VENUE	To track receipt of National & Provincial gazzetted	By monitoring Grants Vs receipts against published transfer	31 2 UCON L 1-0-1	8	322 000	% of Actual amount received vs	Water Services	100%	1001	100%		100%					
	Government Grants & Subsidies		Subsidy			Budgeted Amount		R 447 000	R 322 000	а	а.	1					

... Continue

FINANCIAL SERVICES STRATEGIC MATRIX

	2016/17 2016/17	100% 100%	с.	100%	2 R	%0 %0	
	2015/16 2	100%	π	%08	- C	%0	
MTREF	2014/15	100%	. α	%02	w	%0	
	2013/14	100%	α .	%09	α.	-20%	2
	2012/13	%09	α.	%09	œ	-20%	
	2011/12	%09	R 500 000	20%	R 500 000	%06-	
BASELINE	2010/11	40%		40%		%05-	
STANDARD PROVINCIAL	KPI		% increase in Billing	100 CO (100 CO) (100 CO (100 CO (100 CO) (100 CO (100 CO) (100	% decrease in Collection	Cost recovery per Local Municipality	
BIIDGET			α		α.	N/A	
PROJECT NAME				Kevenue ennancement		Tariif Structure Review	
STRATEGIES		To implement a flat rate in the areas	p s	By implementing the	Credit Control Policy through water restrictions	Cost centre analysis of the Satellite Offices cost in relation to the costs incurred	
ORJECTIVE			To Bill all consumers		To increase revenue collection	To review the tariff structure	
I OCAL KPA	35		Revenue	Enhancment		TARRIF	STRUCTURE

Complete with MFNA- supplementary brighted properties in the following properties of the MFNA- supplementary brighted		المرابعة والمرابعة والمراب		Jan			Marine M			1000	the second of th	and the second		Turn and No
Exception of the Act		Compliance with MFMA -				% of Budget documents prepared in	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Annual financial statements (AFS) Responsition in the statements (AFS) Responsition in the statements (AFS) Responsibility (AFM reporting (See Fig. 1) Responsibility (See Fig. 1) Respo		Budget	0.000	budget preparation	r	accordance with stipulated timeframes and format			2500		~		œ	~
Parameteris MFMA Parameteris			Preparation of the AFS	Annual financial		AFS preparation in accordance with	+	-	1	+	-	•	-	-
Exceptively functioning by continuous by a con		Compilance with AFS requirements MFMA	in accordance with the MFMA	statements (AFS)		stipulated timeframes and format			100.00		В .	R .	R -	R
SCM unit (ÀS PE MTAS) Selection services of the need arises. SCM Monitoning (A) SCM M		Effectively functioning	By continuously monitoring the				%09	%02	%08	%08	100%	100%	100%	100%
By tabing of the MFMA reportable matters of the reporting Compliance with MFMA reportable matters of reports on time. Compliance with MFMA reportable matters of reports and Council for a number of reports of the reporting and reporting reporting and reporting reporting and reporting reporting and reporting reporting and reporting reporting and reporting reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting and reporting reporting and reporting and reporting reporting and r		SCM unit (AS PE MTAS)	effectiveness of the SCM and review when the need arises.	SCM Monitoring		Fully operational SCM				5000	04376	œ	œ	
MFMA reportable matters structures and Council continued minimated in mumber of exportable matters structures and Council continued time out the compliance with MFMA annexure 9) Compliance with MFMA Mid-term reporting (See NA submitted annually the number of reports council for experiment budget as spee time tabling the adjustment budget in assessment.		To ensure Full Compliance with requirements of the	By tabling of the MFMA reports to the relevant committee	MFMA reporting	~	% of reports		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Compliance with MFMA Compliance with MFMA Mid-term reporting (See Annexure 9) Mid-term reporting (See NA Annexure 9) Mid-term reporting Annexure 9) Mid-term reporting Annexure 9) Mid-term reporting NA The number of reports by prepare the adjusted By preparing and recommendations of the bugget to Council for approval assessment. To pegare the adjusted annually assessment.	ance with		structures and Council on time	compilance		Submitted aminany						2		8
Mid-term reporting N/A The number of reports The number of reports The number of adjustment budget R -	Y W	Compliance with MFMA		Quarterly reporting (See Annexure 9)	N/A	The number of quarterly reports submitted timeously timeously	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
By preparing and tabling the adjustment budget R submitted annually submitted annually R 200 000 R - R 220 000 R 242 000 R 265 200 R 292 820 R		Compliance with MFMA		Mid-term reporting	N/A	The number of reports submitted annually	7	~	-	~		7	-	<u> </u>
approval R 200 000 R - R 220 000 R 242 000 R 266 200 R 292 820 R		To prepare the adjusted budget as per the recommendations of the Mid-vear performance	By preparing and tabling the adjusted budget to Council for	Adjustment budget		The number of adjusted reports submitted annually	-	. .	-	,	-	1		-
		assessment.	approvai							1.00000	1000100	22400	œ	1,000

...Continue

			Jan Joseph		The same of the sa		1		120-1-W/	The state of the same of the s		31	The same of the same of
	To respond timeously to	By preparing an implementation plan to	Anditon Connect Dance		Timeous response to		100%	100%	100%	100%	200%	300%	400%
	tne auditof generals report (AS PER MTAS)		Auditors General Report	980 000	Als report in order to obtain a clean Audit	R 800 000	R 800 000	R 880 000			я.		α,
	To capacitate the officials	By on the job training	anibling of	000	The percentage of staff	40%	%09	%08	%08	100%	200%	300%	400%
E-verius	On the e-venus system (AS PER MTAS)	as identified in the skills gap analysis			capacitateu on e-venus system	R 750 000	R 650 000	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 330 000	R 363 000	R 399 300	R 439 230
Asset	To monitor and assess the assets of the municipality	By conducting quarterly assessments	By conducting quarterly assessment of the Asset	4 2000	Total number of assessments and		4	4	4	4	9	9	2
Management	as per the asset register (AS PER MTAS)	and impairing the assets accordingly	register		impairments	R 1200 000	R 900 000	R 1320 000	R 1320000	R 1452 000	R 1597 200	R 1756 920	R 1 932 612
Loan & Investment Schedule	To develop and maintain a balances reconciled to loan / investment schedule the General Ledger	By updating monthly balances reconciled to the General Ledger	Loan/Investment Schedule (See Annexure 15)	N/A	Monthly schedules	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Inventory	To implement a inventory	By creating dispatch	Decentralisation of	000	Progress towards the		%09	%08	100%	%0	%001	200%	300%
Management	management system	component at each satellite office	stores	K 850 000	implementation of the Inventory Mgnt system	NEW	R 800 000	R 550 000	R 550 000		R	ч.	α.
Levis	To comply with the SARS requirements relating to	- ^	Vat		Number of VAT returns	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
\ \ \	VAT Returns and to collect the refunds due	and submitting to SARS	Submission/Collection	000 007	submitted	R 2 000 000	R 1700 000	R 2 200 000	R 1870 000	R 2 057 000	R 2 262 700	R 2488970	R 2 737 867
CASH FLOW MGT (AS PER MTAS)	To effectively manage the Cash Flow of the municipality	By monthly monitoring expenditure and setting realistic projections	By monthly monitoring Cash flow Management expenditure and setting (inflows & Outflows) realistic projections	N/A	Monthly cash flow reports	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

STRATEGIC SERVICES STRATEGIC MATRIX

			3						1 1 01 1 1		1	60	
Local KPA	Objective	Strategies	Projects	Budget Estimate	<u>a</u>	Kesponsible	pasellne	MIEKI Iarger	MIERI larget Date and budget			200	
						department	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	-17
Key Perfor	Key Performance Area: Youth Development	th Development										-11	
Long term gu	oal: To have sound L	Long term goal: To have sound LED projects and Youth Development Initiatives	Development Initiatives.				43	33		- 45		- 43	
	20	n By continuously	Identification of skills demand in the job market.		Total number of wouth		20	20	20	21	22	S.	23
Youth Council	il of Sisonke to enhance their employability	training the Youth Council in various skills	identification of youth with interest in the identified skills.	R 350 000	111	Youth Unit	R 350 000	R 350 000	R 400 000	R 400 001	R 400 002	02 R	400 003
Training of	To anounce that the	Mantification of worth	1. Development of A Youth bias data	000 05		Youth Unit, ECSD,	1 Database Developed	1 Database update	1 Database update	2 Database update	3 Database update	- V2	4 Database update
Youth in	-	24 0	Base for contractors.		database developed	INFRAS	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 60 000	R 60 001	R 60 002	02 R	60 003
Contractor	Agriculture and	trained n Agriculture and Construction	2. Assessment of status quo and		Total number of youth		20	20	20	20	20		20
Development	002		Training	000 000			R 600 000	R 600 000	R 700 000	R 700 001	R 700 002	02 R	700 003
		By working closely	Youth Indaba in Crime and Workshops			Community Liaison,	-	+	-		·F-		1
Youth	To ensure that		with Implementable resolutions.	300 000	I Indaba neid	SAPS, LOVE LITE, SANCA	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 350 000	R 350 001	R 350 002	02 R	350 003
against crime	-	safety & Liaison,	1		1		2	9	S	S	2	9 8	5
-		SANCA, NYDA.	Sports against crime	K 275 000	5 Sports against crime		R 275 000	R 302 500	R 332 750	R 366 025	R 402 628	28 R	442 890
							-0						
3							C-3	R 550 000	R 605 000	R 665 500	R 732 050	50 R	805 255
			to occord	000 000	blod troopses street	Youth Unit,	5	1	1	1	-		1
			Deauty rayeans			Municipal Council	R 330 000	R 330 000	R 363 000	R 399 300	R 439 230	30 R	483 153
Youth Month	1307	_			Youth day celebration		<u></u>	4		1	57	S. C.	1
Programme	yourn partakes in youth month	youth programmes	roum day celebration	000 007	convened		R 700 000	R 900 000	R 1 010 000	R 1 010 001	R 1 010 002	02 R	1 010 003
	70			000 000	Council session		l.	1	· L	1	Į.		1
33			COULCII SESSIOII	200 000	convened		R 300 000	R 550 000	R 605 000	R 665 500	R 732 050	50 R	805 255
Back to	To promote the	Visit identified schools	Identify 2 schools in per LM, cut grass, clean the yard, plant vegetables and		***	Youth Unit and	2	s	S	S	S	Sv.	5
school	culture of learning	& assist in snort term challenges	gather challenges for disseminating it to the department	K 250 000	TO SCHOOLS VISITED	Council	R 250 000	R 300 000	R 350 000	R 350 001	R 350 002	02 R	350 003

...Continue

	\	966 306		200 003		200 003		400 000	000	000	350 000	133
্ব	90	986	2	200	₩.	200	1 250	400	1 550 000	000 008	350	7 174 133
	(ď		R		R		ď	œ	œ	α.	-
() () ()	90	878 460	2	200 002	-	200 002	1 250	400 000	1550 000 R 1550 000	800 000	350 000	R 6 855 684
		œ		Я		Я		œ	œ	œ	œ	
	90	798 600	2	200 001	10	200 001	1 250	400 000		800 000	350 000	6 566 183
		ď		ď		ď	0	E C	œ	α.	α.	<u>«</u>
4	06	726 000	2	200 000	T.	200 000	1 250	400 000	1 550 000 R	800 000	350 000	6 303 000
		œ		ж		ж		œ	œ	œ	œ	<u>~</u>
	06	980 000	2	150 000	1	150 000	1 200	350 000	1 500 000	750 000	300 000	5 543 700
<u> 2</u>	,	В		R		В		В	œ	œ	ж	<u>«</u>
/ 5000	83	200 000	2	150 000	0	150 000	06	300 000	2	. α	. α	R 4 255 000 R
777		œ		œ		œ	m	m K	CC CC	(6 SAC	2007	<u> </u>
577	Youth Unit, Office	of the Mayor.	4000	TOTAL OFFICE	4000	TOTAL OFFICE	Youth Unit, Office	of the Mayor & DOE	Youth Unit, Office of the Mayor	Youth Unit, Office of the Mayor	Youth Unit, Office of the Mayor	
Constitution of the second	A number of students	funded.	2 capacity building	workshops conducted.	Post of the second of the seco	Dialogue collivelled	Learners funded by the municipality to further	emanating from the guidance.	Youth funded by the municipality and trained to be farmers	Youth trained in Plumbing, Welding, Broadcasting and Drivers Licence Training	5 winning dramas from Local Municipality to compete at a District Level one winner to be identified.	
	000		750,000		750,000		1	non nos	,			4 255 000
		4	c	ĸ	c	ĸ	c	r.	œ	~		œ
- Ade 200	Advention for Business		supplied offerency produced Child SV	CANNO MEMBERS CAPACILY DUINING	omedel always engages of	to convene rown Dialogue	2 Day career Exhibitions and Guidance,	in the financial year.	Conducting a mentorship programme Identification of 20 youths to be placed with an acclaimed in a Farm for training purposes farmer	Registration of 80 Youths to a Plumbing training institution.	Competitions conducted in high schools within Local Municipalities in the District.	TOTAL BUDGETED PROJECTS PER UNIT
يراء المريدات المدائل المالية	Advertise to attract students with a	need in relation to rare skills.	Identify existing	Distributing forms for the members to fill,	analyze the input and develop programs	around the identified needs		the Department of Education 1 in each LM		Identification of a training institution that will offer Plumbing, Welding, Broadcasting & Communication and Drivers Licences training.	Conducting Competitions in Schools	
	To promote the	culture of learning		To ensure that the	in its mandate		To sensitise youth on various	available careers in the market	To instill agriculture as an alternative to the way of life to the Youth	To provide Youth with training	To create an awareness amongst Youth on HIV and AIDS related issues in their own language	
1	Community	Bursaries		Capacitate	YSAWID		Career	Exhibition	Agriculture Mentorship	Training of Youth in Plumbing, Welding, Broa deasting & Communication, Drivers Licence	HIV and AIDS Drama competition	

Key Performance Area: Water Governance

Long term goal:

_				ı				30	1	-
8	2 000 003	400%	14	161 051	က	752 631	8	483 153	5	1 288 408
	ď			œ		~		ď		<u>~</u> 4
2	R 2 000 002	300%	14	R 146 410	က	R 752 630	8	R 439 230	5	R 1171280
1	2 000 001	200%	14	133 100	ю	752 629 F	8	399 300	S	1 064 800
0	2 000 000 R	100%	14	121 000 R	е	752 628 R	8	363 000 R	5	968 000 R
	В	335		~		ď		~		~
0	R 1 042 920 F	%06	14	R 110 000 R	3	R 1100 000 F	3	R 330 000 R	5	R 880 000 R
1	R 800 000	%02	14	R 250 000 F	е	R 700 000	8		.c	R 450 000
Strategic Support	Dept	Strategic Support Dept	Strategic Support		Strategic Support	9	Strategic Support	1550	Strategic Support	
Total number of	reports completed	% progress made toward implementation of the report findings	Number of business	plans appraised	Number of strategies	developed	Number of strategies	reviewed	Number of policies	reviewed
000 000		n/a t	<i>"</i>	200 000 Y	000	000 007		r.		R 450 000
	Development of an operational	plans/compliance Monitoring system		business Plan Applaisa	Water Governance Strategies: 1) Monitoring & Evaluation Strategy		Water Governance Strategies Review: 1) Monitoring & Evaluation Strategy	2) Regulatory Strategy 3) Communication Strategy	Policy Updates and Reviews 1) Water & sanitation By-laws 2) Water & Sanitation policy	
By analysing the all the existing	operational & monitoring systems.	By bridging the gaps identified in the report	By establishing and	capacitating.	Through the development &	implementation of water governance strategies	By analysing the extent to which the	reached the intended objectives	By analysing the gaps	in the policies
To have an	=	To implement the recommendations of the report findings	To ensure that the business plans are comply with internal	policies and related Legislative prescripts.	To ensure that the unit has a	regulatory and a monitoring strategies	To review the regulatory and a	monitoring strategies	To ensure Policy	relevance to the current situation
	Operational &	Monitoring	Water & Sanitation	Plans Ppraisal		Water	Governance Strategies		Policy & Bv-	Laws Updates

...Continue

9	130 003			I		5	402 628	12	200 000	55 000	250 000	Ī
	ď						æ	<u> </u>	20	56	25	
9	R 130 002					5	R 366 025	12	200 000	92 000	250 000	
9	130 001 F					5	332 750 F	12	200 000	25 000	250 000	
9 9	130 000 R					5	302 500 R	12	200 000	55 000	250 000	
9 9 9	120 000 R			1	1 000 000	5	275 000 R	12	150 000	50 000	200 000	
	R 100 000 R	1	R 100 000	0	R - R	5	R 250 000 R	12		0	0	
Strategic Support	0	Strategic Support	Dept	Strategic Support	Dept	Strategic Support	Dept	Strategic Support Dept	Strategic Support Dept	Strategic Support Dept	Strategic Support Dept	
Number of meetings		1 customer care	charter developed			Number of awareness	campaigns held	Total number of verified reports	5 Awareness programmes conducted throughout the District	Forum with actionable items in a month	Improvement in the Blue Drop and Green Drop Status	
000	R 100 000	100,000		0	N.	000 030		п/а	New	New	R -	
	Stakeholder Coordination R	Development of a Customer Care	Charter	(AS	INDICATED IN THE MTAS)	Head Distriction		Wafer quality monitoring (Blue Drop Status)	Implementation of a National Water and Sanitation week	Conducting a Forum meeting once a month	RPMS, Blue Drop and Green Drop.	and story our arreadily later
By reviving the Water	Stakeholder Forum	Through the development of a	Customer Care Strategy & Charter			By promoting water related health &	hygiene awareness in communities	By verifying submitted reports against the legislative requirements.	Involving communitie and consumers in commemorating the awareness	Cordinating a Forum consisting of SDM internal reps and LM's	Monitoring and Supporting the Water Services Department and Infrastructure	
To increase	stakeholder participation	To monitor and reduce the number	of complaints received			To improve the	being being	To ensure that Water Services Department adheres to the relevant legislative requirements.	To comply with the national DWA legislative requirements	To be able to respond to the water & Sanitation challenges in the District	To ensure that SDM is complying with National Regulatory framework	
					Water	Governance			National Water & Sanitation Week	Water Governance Special Programme	Water & Sanitation Regulation	

Key Performance Area: Sport and Recreation

Long term goal: Athlete & Sport development in all sports codes

To provide support						5 games	5 dames	5 games	6 games	7 games	8 dames
in developing of sport initiatives in Local Municipalities	Identify sport initiatives in LM'S	Sport Development in Local Municipalities	R 800 000	Sport people are identified for District & Provincial teams.	Sport & Recreation	played R 800 000	played R 850 000	played R 900 000	played R 900 000	played R 900 000	played R 900 000
District Tournament on Cricket	Identifiaction of Cricket Talent within the District	Conducting a tournament to identify cricketrs	R .	A district tournament is conducted.	Sport & Recrreation		R 50 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000
Swimming Gala	Identification of competitive Swimmers within the District	Swimming marathon/Gala	R -	A swimming Gala conducted wihtin the District	Sport & Recreation	R -	R 20 000	R 30 000	R 30 000	R 30 000	R 30 000
To ensure that affiliations for the sporting dues are paid	To pay affiliations to the District Sporting Council and the Provincial Council	Payment of Affiliation fee with Federations and all other registrations	R 600 000	All 14 sporting codes have recognized federation and affiliation dues are paid.	Sport & Recreation	14 affiliation fees paid R 600 000	14 affiliation fees paid R 550 000	14 affiliation fees paid R 605 000			
To promote & recognize IG's at a District Level	To create a conducive environment for the promotion of these Games at a District Level	Local Selections. District Games		IG's are played at a District Level	Sport & Recreation	α.	R 50 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000
To promote & recognize IG's	To create a conducive environment for the promotion of these	District Selections Transport to Festival Promotional material	R 500 000	1 Tournament of IG' Games is played at a District Level	Sport & Recreation						
	Games	Catering				R 500 000	R 550 000	R 600 000	R 600 001	R 600 002	R 600 003
To ensure that all LM participate in a process leading to the Kwanaloga selections	A plan for early selection for the SALGA games	Mayoral Cup coordination	R 850 000	1 Mayoral cup is played & players are identified	Sport & Recreation	R 850 000	R 990 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000
District Horse Riding Competitons	Development of a platform to give an opportunity for all horses in the District to compete	District Horse Riding Competition	æ	1 District Competition conducted	Sport & Recreation	я.	R 50 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000	R 60 000
Staff Marathon	Development of a spoting culture within the municipality	5km run within kopo	R.	I Marathon held		α.	R 15 000	R 20 000	R 20 000	R 20 000	R 20 000
To promote & develop a culture of	p	Rural Horse Riding Summer Handicao	R 500 000	Bot	Sport & Recreation,	1 Tournament	1 Tournament	1 Tournament	2 Tournament	3 Tournament	4 Tournament
Rural Horse Riding	early in the year.	, S		implemented.	Recreation	R 500 000	R 600	R 700	R 701	R 702	R 703
To ensure that the youth has an opportunity to be	Develop plans for purposes of	Kwanaloga Games	R 4 000 000	Games are played & good results are	Sport & Recreation	1 Tournament per year	Tournament per year	1 Tournament per year	2 Tournament per year	3 Tournament per year	4 Tournament per year
exposed to Sport as a profession.	developing better results	h				R 4 000 000	R 2 500 000	R 3 000 000	R 3 000 001	R 3 000 002	R 3 000 003
Encourage a culture of Play	A program is developed to ensure	Winter Comes	350.000	Number of Winter	Coort & Docreation	-	1	1	1	-	-
officials and Councillors	_	VIIIE ON E		200	Sport & Necreation	R 350 000	R 400 000	R 440 000	R 440 001	R 440 002	R 440 003

5 games 6 games 7 games 8 games	00 R 900 000 R 900 000 R	60 000 R 60 000 R 60 000 R 60 000	30 000 R 30 000 R 30 000	iation 14 affiliation 14 affiliation oaid fees paid fees paid fees paid	605 000 R 605 000 R 605 000 R 605 000	60 000 R 60 000 R 60 000			600 000 R 600 001 R 600 002 R 600 003	-	R1000000 R1000000 R1000000 R1000000	60 000 R 60 000 R 60 000	20 000 R 20 000 R 20 000 R 20 000	ment Tournament Tournament	700 R 701 R 702 R	ment Tournament Tournament Tournament ear per year per year	0 000 R 3 000 001 R 3 000 002 R 3 000 003	-	000 000
5 games 5 games	00 R	R 50 000 R 6	R 20 000 R 3	14 affiliation fees paid fees paid	R 550 000 R 60	R 50 000 R 6		-	R 550 000 R 60	-	R 990 000 R100	R 50 000 R 6	R 15000 R 2	1 Tournament Tournament	R 600 R	Tournament Tournament per year	R2 500 000 R3 000 000	-	R 400 000 R 44
5 games	R 800 000	R -	R -	14 affiliation fees paid	R 600 000	Α.		_	R 500 000		R 850 000	R -	R -	1 Tournament	R 500 000	1 Tournament per year	R 4 000 000	-	R 350 000
	Sport & Recreation	Sport & Recrreation	Sport & Recreation		Sport & Recreation	Sport & Recreation		Sport & Recreation			Sport & Recreation	Sport & Recreation		Sport & Recreation,	Recreation	9	סאסור א האפרומאווסו		Sport & Recreation
Sport people are	identified for District & Provincial teams.	A district tournament is conducted.	A swimming Gala conducted wihtin the District	All 14 sporting codes have recognized	federation and affiliation dues are paid.	IG's are played at a District Level	COS	Games is played at a	District Level		1 Mayoral cup is played & players are identified	1 District Competition conducted	I Marathon held	Both Programs are a	implemented.	Games are played &	achieved.	Number of Winter	Games are played
	R 800 000	R -	R -		R 600 000			R 500 000			R 850 000	R -	R .	000 000		4 000 000		339	350 000
	Sport Development in Local Municipalities	Conducting a tournament to identify cricketrs	Swimming marathon/Gala	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Payment of Affiliation fee with Federations and all other registrations	Local Selections. District Games	District Selections		Promotional material Catering	0	Mayoral Cup coordination	District Horse Riding Competition	5km run within Ixopo		Mrap		Nwaranga Garres		Winter Games
	Identify sport initiatives in LM'S	Identifiaction of Cricket Talent within the District	Identification of competitive Swimmers within the District	To pay affiliations to	the District Sporting Council and the Provincial Council	To create a conducive environment for the promotion of these Games at a District Level	To create a conducive	environment for the	Games		A plan for early selection for the SALGA games	Development of a platform to give an opportunity for all horses in the District to compete	Development of a spoting culture within the municipality	Identification of Horse	early in the year.	Develop plans for purposes of	developing better results	A program is developed to ensure	the implementation of the project
To provide support in developing of	(6)00	int	Swimming Gala	To ensure that	affiliations for the sporting dues are paid	To promote & recognize IG's at a District Level		To promote &	e colilize lo s	To ensure that all	LM participate in a process leading to the Kwanaloga selections	District Horse Riding Competitons	Staff Marathon	To promote &	Rural Horse Riding	To ensure that the youth has an	exposed to Sport as a profession.	Encourage a culture of Play	amongst municipal officials and

SPORTS ANDRECREATION

Page: 123

Key Performance Area: Communication and Public Relations

Key Performance Area: SPECIAL PROGRAMS

	,				_		_					_									
1	R 1 300 000	700 000	50 000		130 003	2	R 2 500 000	700 000	400 000	000 009	5	R 1 500 000	60 000	8	-	450 000	10 000	2	000 006		9 300 003
		æ	ď		~		_	ď	ď	R			2	ď		R	ď		α.	α.	В
1	R 1 300 000	700 000	20 000		130 002	2	R 2 500 000	700 000	400 000	000 009	5	R 1 500 000	000 090	α.	-	450 000	10 000	2	000 006	ж.	9 300 002
		S S	R		2			N N	a R	0 R			R			0 R	n C		N O		1 R
-	R 1 300 000	R 700 000	R 50 000		R 130 001	5	R 2 500 000	R 700 000	R 400 000	R 600 000	5	R 1 500 000	R 60 000	~	1	R 450 000	R 10 000	2	R 900 000	Я	R 9 300 001 R
1	300 000	200 000	20 000	2	130 000		R 2 500 000	700 000	400 000	000 009		R 1 500 000	000 09	ı	-	450 000	10 000	2	000 006	1.	9 300 000
	R 13	R 7	ď		2		R 25	R 7	A 4	R 6	3,016	R 15	~	œ		R 4	~		R 9	~	R 9
1	R 1 000 000	R 500 000	R 100 000		R 125 000		R 2 000 000	R 600 000	R 300 000	R 500 000	5	R 1 300 000	R 50 000	R 150 000	-	R 400 000	R 50 000	2	R 500 000	R 170 000	R 7 575 000
٠	200 000		,		700 000		R 1 500 000	200,000	,		5	200 000	1		3	200 000		2	300 000		4 200 000
	æ		ď		2		R1	2(œ			R	ď			R			œ		R
Strategic Support		Strategic Support	Strategic Support	Strategic Support		Strategic Support		Strategic Support, Arts & Culture and Business	Strategic Support, Arts & Culture and Business		Startegic Support, Arts & Culture.		Strategic Support	Strategic Support	Strategic Support				Operations		
Programmes are implemented	Womens Davis	conducted in 1 Municipality	District Senior Citizens Forum is active	1 Income growth initiative per LM		Correlation between LAC,DAC & Sukuma Sakhe		1 Group per LM is trained and Capacitated	Sisonke Maidens attend Umkhosi womhlanga		500 000 Cultural events are held	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	Forum for People living with Disability is launched	Policy inplace and is implemented	Number of Disability	Awareness Campaigns		Programmes	Implemented		
700 000			Ī	700 000		1 500 000 L					500 000 Ct		Fc		500 000				300 000		4 200 000
ď				~		œ					ď				ď				Y		R
To facilitate Imbizo, Coop initiative, Leaderships through working together with God departments & Sisonkel ED	Will GOM departments & disoline LED	Womens day celebration linked to Sukuma Sakhe Program	Launch of the Forum	Provision of training on income growth programmes		Work within existing programs within the DOH.		Implementation of projects in LM's that will develop a business Cultuture in music	Preparing Young Maidens in relation to Sexual behaviour and behavioural change programmes	Competitions in Local Municipalities then a District Competition	Cultural Festival		LM's Launching a Forum so that the District can also launch	Policy development	Disability Awareness				Zimbizo, Workshops.		
To work with existing Women structures	Coducting a Womens	Day celebration on the	To create a vehicle for Senior Citizens Dialogue	Development of Elderly income growth initiatives	Strengthering of	LAC, Sukuma Sakhe, Home Affairs, DAC & strive for alignmenianing the	initiativas	Training of Youth in Music as a Business	Implementation of programs that instills moral/sexual behaviour	Planning and implementation with municipalities	Implement a festival & competition		Launch of a Forum	Development of a Policy for people living with Disability	Plan and implement the district day that will	lead to a Provincila Day.	Plan and Implement the Launch with Local Municipalities	By working with all	structures	Development of a Policy for Special Programmes in the municipality	
To capacitate Women within the	SOM	Womens Day celebration	Senior Citizens Forum Launch	Senior Citizens Business Development		To implement HIV/AIDS programs within the District		Music Entreprenual Development	To attend Umkhosi Womhlanga	To develop and implement a Maskhandi Festival	To showcase cultural diversity within the district	Manual and district	To launch a Forum for People Living with Disability	To development of a Policy for People living with Disability	Commemoration of the Day for people	living with disability	To launch a Mens Forum in the District	To capacitate Men to take the lead in	and children against abuse	To develop a Policy on Special programs	

KPA: IDP/PMS

Long Term Goal: To fully adhere to all the IDP/PMS legislative prescripts

		- th II - th	1) Service Provider Forum meetings									
	To review and	by adhering to all the legislative prescripts	2) IDP steering committee meetings	R 30	Number of plans	Stratedic Support	-	-	-	-	-	1
and process "	per the MSA	governing the formulation of IDP's.	4) Ward committee meetings		completed		R 30 000	R 450 000	00 R 500 000	R 500 001	R 500 002	R 500 003
	To ensure that	By adhering to all the legislative prescripts	Service Provider Forum meetings DIP steering committee meetings ADD alignment moetings	000 000		Otratogic Cumort	4	4	4	4	4	4
dO	planning	governing the formulation of IDP's.	4) Ward committee meetings		meetings held		R 200 000	R 450 000	00 R 500 000	R 500 001	R 500 002	R 500 003
	To review the IDP as per the	By adhering to all the legislative prescripts	Service Provider Forum meetings DP steering committee meetings	100 000	pares.	Protogic Scientification	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Legislative requirements	governing the formulation of IDP's.	Dr angrimen meetings Ward committee meetings		meetings held	ou a tegic ouppoir	R 100 000	R 500 000	00 R 550 000	R 550 000	R 550 000	R 550 000
	Roadshows	Implementation of IDP Roadshows with LM's	Receive a Schedule form LM's, attend and Implement based on the schedule		5 Roadshows attended	Strategic Support		R 1 000 000	00 R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000
	IDP/Budget Izimbizo	Implementation of IDP/Budget Izimbizo in each LM	1 Imbizo per LM		5 Izimbizo held	Strategic Support		R 1 000 000	00 R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000	R 1 500 000
- 20	IDP SummaryA5 booklet	Printing and Distribution of the A5 booklet	Compliation, Printing and Distribution of the IDP booklet.		(NEED TO PUT THE NUMBER)IDP booklets printed and distributed	Strategic Support	В -	R 500 000	00 R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000
	SDBIP review	Departments review SDBIP			SDBIP reviewd and Submitted	Strategic Support		R 300 000	00 R 350 000	R 350 000	R 350 000	R 350 000
dians/swa	To ensure that there is	By continuously monitoring and	Onartaty Derformance reports	00'S	Total number of reports	Stratonic Support	4	4	4	4	4	4
	planned service delivery targets	evaluating planned service delivery targets			submitted	oracigo cuppor	R 500 000	R 550 000.0	0.00 R 605 000.0	R 665 500.0	R 732 050.0	R 805 255.0
glado/owo	To ensure that there is accountability on	By continuously monitoring and	DM6./CDEID roughur	000	Total number of reports	Ctrotonic Current	-	1	~	-	8 5- 24	1
2	reviewed planned service delivery targets	evaluating reviewed service delivery targets	WOODIL IENEM			onategic Support	R 200 000	R 400 000.0	0.0 R 440 000.0	R 440 000.0	R 440 000.0	R 440 000.0
	Survey	Conducting of a Customer satisfaction survey						R 1 000 000.0	.0 R	Д.	Я	R -
ANNUAL S	To ensure that the annual report is submitted on time to the AG National	By ensuring that the first draft is submitted by the 31 August and the final draft by the 31	Annual Report preparation	R 500	500 000 Total number of reports	Strategic Support	-	₩	7	1	1	1
\neg	Treasury and to	January of each financial year.						R	۳ -	R		В .

KPA: Internal Audit Unit

Long Term Goal.

						_
NONE	R 732 050	3	R 1 024 870	-	-	R 2 488 970
NONE	R 665 500	3	R 931 700	-	-	R 2 262 700
NONE	R 605 000	3	R 847 000	-	-	R 2 057 000
NONE	R 550 000	3	R 770 000	~	~	R 1 870 000
12 Audits and 4 Audit Committee meetings	R 500 000	3	R 700 000	-	- 1	R 1700 000
18 Audits and 4 Audit Committee meetings	R 300 000	3	R 200 000	-	2	R 1 200 000
Office of the MM			Office of the MIM	Office of the MM	Office of the MM	
Number of audits performed per Quarter and Audit Committee	meetings held		Number of workshops and risk assessments held/done	Approved three-year rolling plan	% progress towards the implementation of the operational &	strategic internal audit plan
R 300 000			R 200 000	n/a	R 1200 000	
Meetings and Workshops			Starting of a Risk Unit Risk and Control Self-Assessment Workshop Fraud Risk Assessment IT Risk Assessment	Operational and Strategic Internal Audit Plan development	Risk Management Strategy	Audit Assignments
To enable the Audit Committee to Compilation and monitor and assess submission of quarterly the effectiveness of		Identify risks with the potential to impede the municipal's ability to	achieve its objectives and programme goals and identify controls the Municipality may have in place to mitgate the risks identified and possible action plans to be implemented to improve the mitgation of the risk.	Utilisation of risk register and profile to identify projects	By planning and performing audit assignments as per	strategic internal audit
To enable the Audit Committee to monitor and assess	Internal Audit		To develop a risk Unit.To test the adequacy and design of controls	To identify focus areas to be audited	To test the efficiency and	internal controls
4)	Committee		Risk Assessment Unit	Ueveropment of an operational and Strategic Internal Audit	Implementation of an operational	Internal Audit Plan

CSSERVICES STRATEGIC MATRIX

VQX	LOCAL KBA	OBJECTIVE	CTDATEGIES	DDO IECT NAME	RIDGET	Silon		MTREF - TA	MTREF TARGETS & BUDGET			
		Tall Control			10000	2	BASELINE 2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
	Deligation of Authority	Deligation of Authority Deligation of Authority Service Provider	By sourcing an assistance of a Service Provider	Reviewed Deligation Authority	R200 000 00	Reviewed deligation of authority	Deligation of Authority	100% reviewal of deligation of authority	Implementation and monitoring of the HR Strategy	Implementation and monitoring of deligation ofauhority	Implementation and monitoring of the deligation of Authority	Implementation and monitoring of the deligation of authority
	Human Resources Strategy	To review the HR strategy	By sourcing an assistance of a Service Provider	Reviewed HR Strategy	R100 000 00	1 HR Strateg	2005 HR Strategy	1 reviewed and adopted HR Strategy	Implementation and monitoring of the HR Strategy	Implementation and monitoring of the HR Strategy	Implementation and monitoring of the HR Strategy	Implementation and monitoring of the HR Strategy
		Ensure WSP is developed in line with the EEP & IDP	Through collection information and putting together of a WSP to be submitted to LG SETA	WSP	n/a	Submission of 1 WSP to LG Seta by 30 June	٢	-	-		-	<u></u>
				Training	R 600 000		100	100	100	100	100	100
	C	- -		Mandatory Skills Grant	R 500 000							
	Je w	and effective workforce adequate training for service delivery	Through provision of adequate training	In - Service Training - Salaries	R 300 000	Total number of staff trained	R 1950 000	R2,200,000	R2,420,000	R300 000,00	R300 300 00	R300 600 00
		•		Experiential Learning	R 450 000					2		
				Skills Levy	R 100 000							
		State Discouring	Through screening &	G Hotel	000 033	Total number of	25	30	40	90	09	70
		Otali Duisalles	applications	Otali Duisalies		bursaries awarded	R 550 000	R 550 000.0	R 605 000.0	R700 000 00	R750.000,00	R800 000 00
		To review the EEP	By analysing the	CU	000 000	Total number of	F		_			-
	- 1909	line with the IDP		L .	000000	Reviewed EEP	R220 000 00	R242 000 00	R300 000 00	R350 000 00	R400 000 00	R450 000 00
	Employment equity Plan	Ensure compliance with the Employment equity Act	By preparing reports to the Department of Labour.	EE Report	n/a	Number of EE Acts reports	+	+	<u> </u>	~	7	
		Consulting EE forum	By workshop EE forum, EXCO and	EEP Adoption	000	Number of	1	<u> </u>		-	~	-
		report	corporate Services committee	process	KI 10 000 00	conducted	R110 000 00	R110 000 00	R121 000 00	R132 000 00	R143 000 00	R154 000 00
		1 4						-				

	Ensure an SDM skills audit is updated	By conducting a skills gap analysis	Skills audit	n/a	1 Skills gap analysis report	-		2	•	-	
	Ensure the update of	By analysing the IDP			1 reviewed	₹.	AT.	-			
	the Strategic Staff plans in line with IDP	and reviewing HR Plans	Strategic Staff Plans	K165 000 00	Strategic staff plans	R165 000 00	R 165 500	R181 500 00	R200 000 00	R220 000 00	R240 000 00
Staff Planning		By reviewing the organogram,	8		10 10	T	~	-	-	5	3
,	Work-study	assessing workloads and reporting & recommendations	work-study	R525 000 00	1 work-study	R250 000 00	R 525 000	R 507 500	R 555 000 00	R560 000 00	R570 000 00
	Ensure Development	By analysing skills and performance reports and matching	Career Pathing &		Number of staff members in the	25% of the target group	25% of the target group	25% of the target group	25% of the target group	25% of the target group	25% of the target group
	or Career Mathing & Succession plans	individual and institutional development objectives	Succession Plans	K550 000 00	target group with career path succession plans.	R550 000 00	R 550 000	R 605 000	R665 000 00	R700 000 00	R750 000 00
Job Description	To ensure up to date	By reviewing, updating and submission of job			% of Job	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
reviews	and evaluated job descriptions	descriptions for evaluation.	Job Descriptions	K165 000 00	developed/reviewed	R 150 000	R 165 000	R 181 500	R200 000 00	R220 000 00	R240 000 00
-	Ensure implementation and	By coordinating implementation of Employee PMS and	CV V		% achieved in the implementation of the Employee PMS	10%	30%	%09	%09	%09	%09
elow section of	PMS below section of reviewal or Employee Performance Management System		Employee PINIS	200 000		R 300 000	R 330 000	R 363 000	71		
Staff provisioning and maintenance	Ensure development & By identifying scarce Implementation of and critical skills and strategic staff recruiting/develop recruitment plan identified individuals.	By identifying scarce and critical skills and recruiting/develop identified individuals.	Staff Recruitment/ Development Plan	n/a	The number of individuals recruited To be confirmed or developed.	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	56	To be confirmed To be confirmed	To be confirmed	To be confirmed

	Ensure implementation of	By providing			Progress towards	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Employee Wellness Programme (EWP)	Employee Wellness Programmes	EWP	R1000 000 00	implementation of EWP	R400 000 00	R1500 000 00	R1700 000 00	R2000 000 00	R2000 000 00	R2000 000 00
Employee Wellness, Occupational Health	Ensure implementation of health & Safety Plan Health & Safety Plan Employee Wellness, and Risk Assessment Occupational Health & Recommendations	By pro	Safety Equipment/	R600 000 00	Progress towards implementation of Health & Safety Plan and Risek	100% of target group	100% Of target group	100% of target group	100% of target group	100% of target group	100% of targe group
Safety		clothing			Assessment	R400 000 00	R450 000 00	R500 000 00	R550 000 00	R600 000 00	R650 000 00
	Ensure up-to-date	By updating fire			Progress towards up-to-date	70	08	to be determined by to be determined the need	to be determined by the need	to be determined by the need	to be determined by the need
	maintenance of life extinguishers	extinguishers	rire extinguisners	000 0G1		R 150 000	R200 000 00	to be determined by to be determined the need	to be determined by the need	to be determined by the need	to be determined by the need
		By facilitating building construction of registry management offices	Registry management offices	R3000 000 00	Build Registry Management Offices	New enabler	2 (Fleet/Printing and Registry)	0	0	0	
						R3000 000 00	R 2 200 000	R 2 420 000			
	ensure centralised	By acquiring	Centralised		centralised records management system acquired	New enabler	_	0	0	0	
	management or correspondence	centralised records management system	Correspondence Management	22000 000 000 000	e.g. Electronic record management	R3000 000 00	R 2 000 000	α.	ж.		œ
		By providing printing	Printing and		printing and	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Printing and stationery	Printing and stationery service	Stationery	K 2 500 000	stationery materials provided	R3000 000 00	R 3 300 000	R 3 630 000	R 4 000 000	R4 330 000 00	R4 600 000 00

		By acquiring additional			Number of units	7	g	0	o	o	0
		and software	and software units	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	acquired	R150 000 00	R 165 000	п	ш	u.	ď
	Ensure provision of records transcripts.	By ensuring that records and transcripts are provided within 6 hrs to relevant HOD	Records and transcripts provided	n/a	Turnaround time in providing transcripts to HOD's after the meeting.	1 Week	1 Week	1 Week	1 Week	1 Week	1 Week
	decision circulars and	By ensuring that the decision circulars are ready within 2 Days.	Decision circulars provided	n/a	Number of days taken to provide decision circulars	2 Days	2 Days	2 Days	2 Days	2 Days	2 Days
Council Secretariat and Support Service		By ensuring that the munites are ready within 14 Days.	Minutes provided	n/a	Turnaround time in providing munites of meetings	14 Days	14 Days	14 Days	14 Days	14 Days	14 Days
	Ensure development/ a implementation of council meetings calendar in compliance calendar in compliance countries and the Local calendars of municipal Calendars of the countries of the calendars of the calendars of the countries of the calendars of the calendar of the calend	By obtaining and analysing Local Municipal Calendars. And developing and developing a District Council with local municipal calendars.	Meetings Calendar	ח/מ	Annual Meetings calendar produced by December	F	F	F	٠	F	F
	Review Standing Rules	Facilitating reviewal of Standing Rules of Order,	Standing Rules of Order Reviewal	R100 000 00	Reviewed Standing Orders adopted by Council	1	Completed Standing rules of order	0			
	of Order, Code of Conduct for Councillors and Meeting Procedures	facilitating/ ensuring reviewal of council meetings Procedures	Reviewed Council meetings procedures	R100 000 00	Procedure Manual developed and approved by MANCO and EXCO	٢	Completed Procedure Manual	0	0	0	0
	Development and implementation of resolutions tracker	Facilitate /ensure development and implementation of Resolutions tracker	Resolution Tracker development and implementation	n/a	Progress against the implementation of Council resolutions	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Security and Access	Ensure provision of	By implementing/			Provision of Security and	Month to month Security SLA	Month to month Security SLA	Month to month Security SLA	Month to month Security SLA	Month to month Security SLA	Month to month Security SLA
control	Security and Access	renewing security and access control contract	Control	K7 000 000 00	Access Control Service facilitated / managed	R4 500 000 00	R 7 900 000 000	R 8 690 000 000	R9 000 000 00	R9 700 000 00	R10 000 000 00
		By facilitating upgrade of switchboard	switchboard upgrade	R 100 000		0	Upgraded	V /N	NA	NA	N/A
					% increase in	R 100 000	2	R200 000 00	ď	ď	α
		By facilitating/			satisfaction	%06	100%	100%	100%	100%	30096
		managing provision of telephone service	terephones service	000		R 150 000	R 330 000	R 363 000	R 400 000	R450 000 00	R500 000 00
Corporate Materials	Ensure development and posting/ distribution of corporate materials	By facilitator development of corporate dareas, catendars, potraits, etc. catendars, potraits, etc. cand distributing/ posting same	Corporate Materials	R330 000 00	Diaries, Calendars, etc. produced	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		strategically.				R3000 000 00	R330 000 00	R360 000 00	R400 000 00	R430 000 00	R460 000 00
				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Total number of	2 Offices	1 Office (HR)	N/A	N/A	A/N	V/N
				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	offces altererd	R1000 000 00	R500 000 00	а	α	ď	α
				000000	Number of	٢	2	0	o	0	0
			composed y offices		Offices provided	R4 500 000 00	R700 000 00	R	α	ď	α.
			estimate were	00 000 0888	new furniture	Bujobuo	ongoing	ongoing	gulogno	bulobuo	ongoing
			New Intraction	000 000	provided	R350 000 00	R 550 000	R 605 000	R700 000 00	R750.000.00	R800 000 00

24	RS00 000 00	10	R460 000 00	100%	R1600 000 00	100%	R1100 000 00	30%	ď	100%	R120 000 00	12	R260 000 00	implementation and reviewal of the Policy	100% Implementation and Monitoring	12 Updates & 1 renewal	-	R460 000 00	NIA	α	To determined by the need	R 1610510	4	R460 000 00	daily	R750 000 00	Emplimentation and reviewal of the DRP	R960 000 00	100% Implementation	5	R530 000 00
24	R460 000 00	o	R430 000 00	100%	R1300 000 00	100%	R1000 000 00	25%	ď	100%	R110 000 00	21	R235 000 00	Implementation and reviewal of the Policy	100% implementation and Monitoring	12 Updates & 1 renewal		R430 000 00	NIA	α	To determined by the need	R 1 464 100	4	R430 000 00	dally	R700 000 00	Emplimentation and reviewal of the DRP	R930 000 00	100% Implementation	12	R500 000 00
24	R400 000 00	40	R400 000 00	100%	R1000 000 00	100%	R900 000 00	20%	۲	100%	R100 000 00	12	R200 000 00	implementation and reviewal of the Policy	100% Implementation and Monitoring	12 Updates & 1 renewal		R400 000 00	NA	α	To determined by the need	R 1331000	4	R400 000 00	daily	R635 000 00	Emplimentation and reviewal of the DRP	R900 000 00	100% Implementation	6	R470 000 00
24	R 363 000	vo.	R 363 000	100%	R 968 000	100%	R850 000 00	15%	z.	100%	R 90 750	12	R 181 500	Implementation and reviewal of the Policy	100% implementation and Monitoring	12 Updates & 1 renewal	1	R 363 000	N/A	α	To determined by the need	R 1 210 000	4	R 363 000	daily	R 605 000	Emplimentation and reviewal of the DRP	R 847 000	100% Implementation	12	A 23 500
24	R 330 000	ю	R 330 000	100%	R 880 000	100%	R800 000 00	6%	α .	100%	R 82 500	57	R 165 000	Implementation and reviewal of the Policy	100% Implementation and Monitoring	12 Updates & 1 renewal	ī	330 000	N/A	α	To determined by the need	R 1100 000	4	R 330 000	daily	R 550 000	1	R 770 000	100% Implementation	12	00000
12	R3000 000 00	10	R200 000 00	100%	R800 000 00	100%	R750 000 00	9%9	α	%0	R 75 000	12	R 75 000	1	960	12	1	R 300 000	N/A	R200 000 00	10	R1 000 000 00	4	R 300 000	daily	R500 000 00	0	R700 000 00	%0	12	0000000
Number of times the garden is	serviced per month	Number of times offices are	cleaned per week	% progress in responding to	departmental requests	Progress against the repairs and	municipal buildings	% reduction in	the electricity bill	A reviewed fleet management policy			of website	Policy developed and approved	% progress in strategy implementation	Number of monthly Antivirus server software updated, and renewed	ICT audit reports produced,		network points & cables provided	when needed as well as upgrade of network infrastructure	Hardware and software	needed	Number of Routine	carried out per quarter.	offsite backup	Implemented	DRP and BCP developed and	approved	% progress in implementation	Number of	monthly reports
		R400 000 00		00 000 0080		000 009		a	4	R 75 000			R 75 000	n/a	n/a	R75 000 00	300 000			R1000 000 00	R1 000 000 00		000 000		000000000000000000000000000000000000000		R850 000 00		n/a		R460 000 00
	Gardening vervices	Office Cleaning		Office Foreignment		Building Repairs &	Vaintenance	Electricity	, and the same of	Fleet Management Policy review			website management	ICT Policy	ICT Strategy Implementation	server antivirus management	ICT Audit			network points and cabling	computer hardware		Server room	naintenance	Offsite backup storage	of backup tapes	Disaster Recovery Plan and Business	Sontinuity Plan	implementation of DRP and BCP.	District Information	Management System
By ensuring access to all the Office	Resources that ensure a conducive work environment to all staff.									By reviewing Fleet management policy			monthly	By organising councillors workshop and submission to council meeting	By identifying key people to implement the strategy.	By implementing security updates	By conducting ICT audit and implementing audit report	recommendations		points and cables when requested	By purchasing computer hardware and software when		By implementing 3rd			Agreement		By developing/ implementing Disaster		By printing DIMS admin reports monthly and ensuring complance with requirements for	DIMS utilization and implementing 3rd party
To provide a strategic	Office Support services to all the Departments									Ensure reviewal and update of fleet management policy			management	Ensure adoption of draft ICT Policy	To implement the ICT strategy approved by Council	Ensure management of antivirus server	Ensure auditing of ICT			network points and cables	Ensure purchasing of computer hardware		Ensure maintenance of			Off site backup storage		Disaster Recovery		Ensure implementation of District information	Management System (DIMS)
										Fleet management service																					

LOCA					Budget	ACLUM	Responsible		MIEEF Target Diac and Budget	tae and Budget		
LKPA	NEY PERFORMANCE A	Colective Strategies Frojects KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: Disaster Management	Projects	_	Estimate			2012-13	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
	Long term goal: to creat. To facilitate the	the disaster managemer	nt unit that seeks to pr	event; mitigate; p	reparedness; respo	nse; recovery and reh		100% completion	maintanance	maintanance	maintanance	maintanance
	construction of the Disaster Management Centre	Andreas and the construction	Disaster Management Center	UBuhlebezwe	12,000 000	construction of the	Economic and Community Services	12,000 000	R 400 000	R 450 000	R 500 000	R 550 000
	Acquisition of the Disaster Management Equipment of Gortware, Cortware, Cortware, Cortware, Cortware, Cortwork and Voice logger)	To ensure proper coordination in management and communication in the DMC	Installation of the systems in the DMC	UBuhlebezwe	R 1 000 000	Installed systems in	Social, Economic and Development Planning	100% completion R 50 000	Upgrade & maintenance	Upgrade & maintenance	Upgrade & maintenance	Upgrade & maintenance
	To review the Disaster Management Plan	To esnure compliance with Disaster Management Act	Adoption of the Disaster Management Plan	SDM Area of Jurisdiction	R 300 000	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	Economic and Community Services			Review and Update of Disaster Management Plan R 350 000		
	To conduct 12 Community Awareness campaigns on Disaster Management	To ensure capacity buding on disaster management	Disaster Awareness Campaigns	SDM Area of Jurisdiction	R 200 000	No of awareness campaigns held	Economic and Community Services	12 Awareness Campaigns	12 Awareness Campaigns	12 Awareness Campaigns	12 Awareness Campaigns	
	To ensure that the Disaster Management Forum convenss once a quarter	To coordinate and facilitate the meetings of the Forum	Meetings of the Disaster Management Forum	N/A	R 15 000	No of Disaster Management Forum meetings held	Economic and Community Services	4 meetings	4 meetings	4 meetings R 11 000	4 meetings	
	Assessment of Disaster Incidents	Conduct Disaster Assessments and dispatch relief material	Effective response to disasters	All Local Municipalities affected	M	Turnaround time in response to disaster incidents occurred and reported	Economic and Community Services	Number of Incidents Attended to	Number of Incidents Attended to	Number of Incidents Attended to	Number of Incidents Attended to	Number of Incidents Attended to
	Acquisition of Disaster Relief Material	To develop specification for Disaster Relief material.	Acquisition of Relief Material by SCM, monitoring and Dispatch by ECS	₹\X	R 1 000 000	Monitoring of the Acquisition	Economic and Community Services	Procurement of Relief 1, 500 000	Procurement of Relief 1, 600, 000	Precurement of Relief 1, 600 000	Procurement of Relief 1, 600 000	Procurement of Relief 1, 600 000
	Installation of Lightening Conductor Infrastructure	Assessment and erection of Lightning conductors in areas prone to Lightning	Installation of the lightning conductors to areas prone to lightning	All Local Municipalities affected	R 1 500 000	Infrastructure	Secial, Economic and Development Planning	Installation of Lightning Conductors 1, 500 000	Installation of Lightning Conductors 1,500 000	Installation of Lightning Conductors 1, 550 000	Maintanance R 100 000	Maintanance R 100 000
	Sustanability and Training of Volunteer Units	To ensure efficacy in disaster management issues	Update Volunteer Costa Base, Costa Base, Building and Uniforms	SDM Area of Jurisdiction	R 650 000	Updated Volunteer Data Base	Social, Economic and Development Planning	Training and Utilization of Volunteers - R600	Training and Utilization of Volunteers- R 600	Training and Utilization of Volunteers- R650	Training and Utilization of Volunteers- R650	Training and Utilization of Volunteers-R 650
	Review of the Disaster Management Framework	To ensure a uniform and integrated Approach on Disaster Nanagement	Review and Implement the Framework	SDM Area of Jurisdiction	R. 250 000	Reviwe and Updated Disaster Management Framework	Social, Economic and Development Planning	Review Disaster Management Framework R 250 000	Implementation	Implementation	Implementation	Review and Update
	KEY PERFORMANCE A Long term goal: The mu of its residents.	KEV PERFORMANCE AREA: Environmental Realth Long terms goal: The municipality shall therefore ensure that, its residents have ac of its residents.	ith ensure that, its residen	Seess	in environment tha	to an environment that is not harmful to their health and well being. (Section 24 of the constitution), and it shall ensure the promotion of social and economic upl	eir bealth and well b	eing, (Section 24 of t	the constitution), an	d it shall ensure the	promotion of social	and economic upil
	To workshop Councillors on Municipal Health Services Policy & By- Laws	Workshop Councillors	Municipal Health Services Policy & By- Laws	N/A	R 10 000	Total number of Councillors trained and workshoped.	Social, Economic and Development Planning	Gazetting of Bylaws R 70 000	Implementation and Review R 70 000	Implementation and Review R 70 000	Implementation and Review 70 000	Implementation and Review R 70 000
	To mentior water quality by taking sets of samples for analysis	Taking of water samples for analysis	Water Quality Monitoring	SDM Area of Juridiction	R 100 000	No of water samples taken for analysis	Social, Economic and Development Planning	2000 water samples taken for analysis	200 water samples taken for analysis	200 water samples taken for analysis	- 4	250 Water Samples Taken for Analysisis
	To ensure surveillance of business premises at 50 premises per quarter and 10 Funeral undertakers.	Inspection of business premises	Surveillance of Business Premises	SDM Area of Juridiction	NIL	No of business premises inspected	Social, Economic and Development Planning	200 business premises inspected	300 biusiness premises inspected	300 business emises inspecte	300 business premises inspected	300 bus
	To conduct four Cleanup Campaigns annually	Conducting of cleanup campaigns	Cleanup campaigns	SDM Area of Juridiction	R 200 000	No. of Cleanup Campaigns	Social, Economic and Development Planning	4 Cleanup Campaigns R 200 000	4 Cleanup Campaigns R 200 000	4 Cleanup Campaigns R 250 000	4 Cleanup Campaigns R 250 000	4 Cleanup Campaigns R 250 000
	To conduct 3 Health and Hygiene Awareness Campaigns per quarter	To be done in partnership with the Disaster Management Unit	Health and Hygiene Awareness Campaigns	SDM Area of Juridiction	R 150 000	No of health and hygiene awareness campaigns	Social, Economic and Development Planning	12 Health and Hygiene Campaigns R 110 000	24 Health and Hygiene Campaigns R 150 000	24 Health and Hygiene Campaigns] R 150 000	24 Health and Hygiene Campaigns 1 R 150 000	24 Health and Hygiene Campaigns R 150 000
	To manage, control and monitor exhumations and reburial or disposal of human remains	To be done in partnership with the Local Municipalities and departnent of health	Disposal Of the dead	All Local Municipalities	R 100 000	No of exhumations and reburial and pauper burial	Social, Economic and Development Planning	Processing of all Requests Received R 100 000	Processing of all Requests Received R 100 000	Processing of all Requests Received R 120 000	Processing of all Requests Received R 120 000	Processing of all Requests Received R 120 000
	To conduct Cleanest Town Competition	Cleanest town competition awards ceremony	Cleanest town competition	N/N	R. 400 000	Number of Cleanest town competitions	Social, Economic and Development Planning					1 Greenest Town Competition R 400 000
	To ensure food safety by street traders	To Compile data base for all food street traders	Educate and Train Food Street Traders on handling of foodstuffs & hygiene	All Local Municipalities Towns	R 50 000	No of Food Street Traders Trained on food handling	Social, Economic and Development Planning	traders data base and conduct worksbobs	traders data base and conduct worksbone	traders data base is and conduct workshops	traders data base and conduct workshops	traders data base and conduct Morksbons
	To ensure the Municipal Health Services Forum sits on quarterly basis	Proper coordination and Facilitation of Municipal Health Services	Meetings of the District Municipal Health Services Forum	Sisonke's area of jurisdiction	R 10 000	Municipal Health Services Forum Meetings held	Social, Economic and Development Planning	4 MHSF Meetings R. 10 000	A MHSF Meetings R 10 000	4 MHSF Meetings	4 MHSF Meetings	4 MHSF Meetings

SECTION G

Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan

Section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act defines the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1) (c) (ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include as part of top layer the following:

- 1. Projections for each month of
 - (a) revenue to be collected, by source and operational and capital expenditure, by vote,
 - (b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter

The process of developing SDBIP commenced within 14 days after the adoption of final IDP/Budget by council. The process is informed by the following five key components:

- 1. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote
- 2. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery and
- 3. Capital works plan by ward

The plan will serve as an implementation tool and will assist in monitoring performance of the municipality in terms of set targets.

The Sisonke Service Delivery Budget and Implementation is currently in a draft stage and will be tabled to Council together with the Draft Budget before the end of March 2012. Due to its thickness it could not be included in this Draft IDP document.

- 1	Target DEPARTMENT	Water Geruloes	973 Vater Services	Water Geruios	Water Services	Water Services	Water Services	Water Services	im 8 km of sewer lines Water Services	Water Services	Respond to quries Water Services	
June	Budget		on R 131973	an, R 527 891 tion				<u>s</u>	wer f Ext f or liver t pwer	ent and 2 million at		
Quarter 4	Target	R 131973	1 Sanitation Master Plan	1 Project Plan, design and contract documentation		Q.			2 km of sewer line at MMZ Ext 6, and 2 km for bulwer (Bulwer low cost housing) sewer line	Refurbshment of Waste and Water treatment plants	00 Iplementation	
March	Budget	62.000 600							r Rt. Smillion	of 2 million its	of R 180 000	
Quarter 3	Target	1 Water Master Plan				0			00 2 km of sewer lines at GKM	Refurbshment of Waste and Water treatment plants	Procurement of a software to be used	
Quarter 2	Budget								Per R 2 000 000	- R2 5million	9 B120 000	
Ootober	Target					10			2 km of sewer lines at Fairview	Refurbshmen t of Waste and Water treatment plants	Staff training and development of systems	
ter 1 September	Budget		3					<u>.</u>	17	BO	0 8	
Quarter 1	Target					10	JB to respond	J B to respond		SCM Processes	SCM Processes	
Baseline										89%	30 hours	
	KPI	Number of water master plans completed & approved	Number of water master plans completed & approved	Total number of plans approved by Council	Total number of plans approved by Council	Total number of data loggers installed & bulk meters and meters read per quarter	% Progress made towards the implementation of the business plan recommendations.	% Reduction in water losses Minimum Might Flows in main supply areas	% reduction in the number of sewer overflows	% Progress made towards Blue drop and Green drop Status DWA	An increase in the number of complaints attended within 24 hrs	
ANNUAL	ESTIMATE	R 131973	R 131973	R 527891		R 527891	R 131973	R 3279269	R 6598634	B 6598634	R 329 932	
R SERVICES	PROJECTS	UBuhlebezwe KwaSani Ingwe Kokstad Umzimkhulu	UBuhlebezwe KwaSani Ingwe Kokstad Umzimkhulu	Hydrological Geotechnical Structural Mechanical Electrical	Hydrological Geotechnical Structural Mechanical Electrical Civil	nsta Vete	Water business management	UBuhlebezwe KwaSani Ingwe Kokstad Umzimkhulu	UBuhlebezwe KwaSani Ingwe Kokstad Umzimkhulu		NIA	
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: VATER SERVICES	STRATEGIES	Analyse the status equo, identity unserved and priority areas and develop plans	Analyse the status quo, identify unserved pand priority areas and develop plans	Engage in detail investigations and the production of detail drawings. specifications and related documentation	Engage in detail investigations and the production of detail drawings. specifications and related documentation	To install and read data loggers (bulk recording meters) at reservoir outlets.	By implementing the recommendations of the business plan findings	Plan and implement preventative and breakdown maintenance strategies	Plan and implement preventative and breakdown maintenance strategies	Plan and implement operational strategies	By enhancing system effectiveness in the oustomer care unit to improve turn around time of 24hrs	
KEY PERFORMA	OBJECTIVE	To review the master plan of water services within SDM	To do review master plan of sanitation services within SDM	To do project planning, design and contract documentation iro water services in SDM	To do Project planning, detail design and contract documentation iro sanitation services in SDM	To quantify the percentage of water losses in the Main centres District	To improve the management of the "water business"	To maintain water infrastructure in SDM	To maintain sanitation infrastructure in SDM	To operate water and sanitation plants infrastructure in SDM	To improve customer satisfaction	The second secon
	LOCAL KPA		ЭПИМИ	9 TOJECT		TNEMEDAN	IAM ABTAW	ENVICE	TIVIAM & RNO	OPERA TI	CUSTOMER CARE	

Page: 135

		71-1107		Maintenance	R 300 000	Equipment Maintenance	R 200 000	Implementation		12	R 220 000	4	R 11 000	Within 5 Hours	Responsibility for the Mgt & Dispatch of the stock	R 1 100 000	R 3 000 000	Implementation	Implementation	
		Q4		100%	R 1 000 000	H	R 1 000 000			е	R 50 000	1	R 2 500	Within 5 Hours		R 250 000				
	AND BUDGET	Q3		75%	R 1 000 000			1	R 20 000	ю	R 50 000	1	R 2 500	Within 5 Hours		R 250 000	R 1 500 000			
PLAN / KPA	TARGET DATE AND BUDGE	92	sters	20%	R 1 000 000					м	R 50 000	-	R 2 500	Within 5 Hours		R 250 000		Departmental DM Contingency Plans In place		
IMPLEMENTATION		91	habilitation to disc	25%	R 1 000 000					n	R 50 000	Т	R 2 500	Within 5 Hours		R 250 000			100%	R 8 000
TEAK IMPLEM	Responsible	department	e; recovery and re	Economic and Community	Services	Social, Economic and Development Planning		Economic and Community	Services	Economic and Community Services		Economic and Community	Services	Economic and Community Services	Economic and Community	Services	Economic and Community Services	Social, Economic and Development Planning	Social, Economic and Development Planning	
וחאבר	1071	N.F.	aredness; respons	Work done on the E	centre	Installed systems in DMC			Management Plan	No of awareness campaigns held		No of Disaster Management Forum meetings		Turnaround time in response to disaster incidents occurred and reported	Monitoring of the Acquisition		Infrastructure Erected	Departmental DM Corthingency Plans in place & included in the Disaster Management Master Plan	Emergency Evacuation Plan approved by	Course
	Budget	Estimate	ent; mitigate; prep	R 4 000 000		R 1 000 000		R 20 000		200 000		R 10 000		NII.	R 1 000 000		R 1500 000	HN.	R 8 000	
11		Locality	at seeks to preve	UBuhlebezwe		UBuhlebezwe		N/A			Municipalities	N/A		All Local Municipalities affected	N/A		All Local Municipalities affected	Internal	SDM Main Office (UBuhlebezwe)	
		Projects	agement anagement unit tl	To monitor and report to COGTA	on construction progress.	Installation of the Systems in the DMC		Adoption of the Disaster	Management Plan	Disaster Awareness	Campaigns	Meetings of the Disaster Management	Forum	Effective response to disasters	Acquisition of Rellef Material by SCM, monitoring and	Dispatch by ECS	N/A	Development of DM Contingency Plans by Departments	Developing an Emergency Evacuation Plan	
		Strategies	AREA: Disaster Man eate the disaster ma	ditional	construction	To ensure proper coordination, Information management and communication in the	DMC	To table the plan to the portfolio committee for	recommendation to EXCO for approval.	To be in-house with focus on	Communities prone to disasters	To coordinate and facilitate the meetings	or the Forum	Conduct Disaster Assessments and dispatch relief material	To develop specification for Disaster Relief	material.	Assessment and erection of Lightning conductors in areas prone to disasters (Thunderstorms)	To assist all departments in the municipality to develop DM Contingency Plans	To ensure proper evacuation of employees, Councilors and Public	during an emergency
		Objective	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: Disaster Management Long term goal: to create the disaster management unit that seeks to prev <mark>ent; mitigate; prep</mark> aredness; response; recovery and rehabilitation to disasters	To facilitate the construction of the	100		Network and Voice logger)	To adopt the Disaster		1000	campaigns on Disaster Management	To ensure that the Disaster Management Forum convenes once		Assessment of Disaster Incidents	Acquisition of Disaster		Installation of Lightening Conductor Infrastructure	To Coordinate and Facilitate development of departmental DM Contingency Plans	t of an acuation SDM	agilo
	LOCAL	KPA	7.7	¥ 8 8	O Ö	₹ ā ŭ ŭ Š Š	Ž Ø	¥¥		¥ŏ	ช ชั	Į ĚÃŮ	п	¥ 5	A A		<u> </u>	1 E E E E	iii	

R 10 000	
8, ezwe R 100 000 iftes	
ezwe ater Local ilties	UBuhlebezwe and Greater Kokstad Local Municipalities
ezwe; 3reater R 200 000	
nnlu	Umzimkhulu
lities R 150 000	
000 001 a	a
4	
00000	c
Ĭ	
ilities R 10 000	
jo	ā
jurisdiction	

environment for Small Enterprises to operate efficiently and	Conduct Seminars	SMME Seminars	All Local Municipalities	R 212 400	One seminar per quarter.	Economic and Community Services	1 R 53 100	4 W	53 100 R	1 53 100	1 2	S3 100 R	233 640
effectively								4			4	-	
To support emerging farmers	Support emerging farmers with inputs and mechanization	Support to emerging farmers	All Local Municipalities	R 1 600 000	Total number of emerging farmers supported	Economic and Community Services	1 R S00 000	۳ «	S00 000 R	300 000	<u>«</u>	S00 000 R	2 200 000
	Identification and approval of 30				Total number of	Economic and	10	10	0	10			30
between informal and formal economy	SMMEs for training on technical skills and soft skills	soft skills.	Municipalities	R 221 400	Mgurs call for a FET College	Community	738	800 R	73 800 R	R 73 800		ŭ	243 540
To improve coordination and formalize linkages between SDM and	Facilitate meetings with business forums.	Business forum meetings	Identified Local Municipalities	R 42 480	Total annual number of meetings held per	Economic and Community Services	ı	T		1	1		4
business association					identified LM		R 106	620 R	10 620 R	R 10 620	ш	10 620 R	46 728
DEVELOPMENT	To manage Farmers Market, Dawn Valley Agric Park, Pandarosa Dairy and		4/14	R 16 500 000	Business Plan Received for the	Economic and Community	1					,	¥
	Identified state land farms.	-			request of funds	Services	R 16 500 000	00				ď	25 000 000
Completion of Hawker Stalls	To facilitate & fast track the signing of the session between the service provider and the manufacturer.		UBuhlebezwe	R 1 000 000	% Progress towards Project implementation	Economic and Community Services							
To co-ordinate LED and Tourism Initiatives Tourism Forum	Facilitate LED and Tourism Forum meetings	LED and Tourism Forum per quarter	N/A	R 10.620	Number of LED forums held per quarter	Economic and Community Services	4			T.	1		4
							R 26	655 R	2 655 R	2 655	R	2 655 R	11 682
	Inserts in various	Marketing of SDM	Ž	R 127 400	Number of Inserts in Top Business Portfolio and KZN	Economic and Community		1			1		N
To market investment and tourism	3	products			Tourism Directory per annum			ч	63 700		ď	63 700 R	140 140
	By reviewing the	Tourism Brochure	٧/٧	R 100 000	A reviewed	Economic and Community				н			
		No.				Services			4	R 100 000	_		
To participate in TKZN recognized Exhibition	Attending and participating in all	Exhibition Shows	4/2	R 200 000	Number of Exhibition Shows	Economic and Community	т	\rightarrow		1	-	-	4
A COLUMN	exminiment shows				Depression	nel vices	R 26 550	α	26 550 R		α	26 550 R	
	Establish Task Team to co ordinate the Expos	Arts & Craft Expos	All Local Municipalities	R 200 000	Number of Arts & Craft Expos	Economic and Community Services	1 R 40 0	000 R	80 000 R	40 000	<u>ч</u>	40 000 R	220 000
Support to crafters	Identification and					_	N	ın		N	ın		
	Crafters for training on trend design & pricing	Training of Crafters	All LM's	R 200 000	Number of crafters trained	Community Services	80 o	D000	SO 000 R	so 000	Ľ	SO 000	
Support to emerging	To assist emerging foresters with fire	Fire Awareness	Umzimkhulu and	000000	Number of	Economic and	n	n		n	n		12
forestry entrepreneurs		Campaigns	Ingwe LM	200	campagns beld	Services	R SOO	я 000	SO 000 R	20 000	ш	SO 000 R	220 000
To create tourism awareness to identified	Conduct Tourism	Tourism Awareness	All Local	R 100 000	Number of Awareness	Economic and Community	H			T	1		4
communities					campaigns held.	Services	30 O	N 000	0000	30 000	ц	30 000 R	132 000
To enhance Local Economic Development	By reviewing the Sisonke DM economic profile	SDM Economic Profile Review	4 \2	R 200 000	A Reviewed and approved economic profile	Economic and Community Services							
								ĭ	200 000				
Establishment of the	Development and display of the Art	Gateway Project	Umzimkhulu	000 008	Progress on the	Economic and	40%	%09	9/0	80%	100%	9/6	
Gateway Project	effects based on the Research conducted	Museum	Local Municipality		the museum	Services	200 000	Ľ	200 000 R	200 000	Ľ	200 000	
Phase 2 of the	To develop the	Gateway Project	Umzimkhulu	R 1 500 000	Progress on the implementation of	Economic and Community	25%	9609	940	80%	100%	9/6	Monitoring of the project
Topic Library	the Business Plan		A STATE OF THE STA		Ph2	Services	R 375 000	ď	375 000 R	R 375 000	ď	375 000	
Assessment of functionality and	Appointment of the	Impact assessment	All LM's	300 000	Progress on the	Economic and Community		100%	960			-	Implementation of recommendations
operatives		operatives			study	Services	1	ч	300 000			ď	R 600 000
Conditional Assessment/status quo	Appointment of the	Status quo report	All LM's	R 350 000	Progress on the	Economic and Community				100000%		10.00	Implementation of recommendations
District						Services						12	

The control of the			Server .		,			200					-	
Company of the control of the cont				Key Perform	ance Area:	Developmer	nt and Planning	y, GIS and En	vironmental	Managemen				
Part		Long term goal:												I
Professional Pro				Ubuhlebezwe Detailed Plan	Ubuhlebezwe			Economic and Community		100%				ı
Part							plan	services		20				
The continue of the continue				Underberg Detailed Plan	Kwa-Sani			Economic and Community		100%				
Property of the property of			By developing				plan	Services						
The transmission of the continue of the cont			plans	Bulwer Detailed Plan				Economic and Community		100%				
100 100							plan	Services						
Privide development		To have urban centres that are supportive to		Kokstad Detailed	Greater Kokstad			Economic and Community		100%				
Physical Park Physical Park Careater Kolasiad Rate Careater Folksiad Rate Careater Fol		physical development					plan	Services		-				
Physical P				Kokstad Park	Greater Kokstad			Economic and Community						
Development	SNING						funded	Services						
To ensure complaince with Parks	SPORT PLAN		Physical Developments of	Phase 2 of Urban Parks				Economic and Community			m		S	
To ansure complaince with providing training and development of providing state of the evelopment of providing and development of providing	IC TRAN		Parks					Services					16	400 000
Providing training of administrative statement of administrative statement of administrative statement of statement statement of statement statement statement statement statement of statement stat	1904			Landscaping of Underberg Taxi	Kwa-Sani			Economic and Community			100%			
Development of statement of statement of statement of statement of statement of severe pines and evelopment of the statement of the statement of the severe pines and evelopment of the statement of the season of the statement of the statement of the season of the statement of the season of the statement of the statement of the season of the statement of the statement of the season of the statement of the state				rank				Services						
Stakeholders Capacity building. A capacity building capacity barries capacity barries capacity barries capacity capacity barries capacity capaci		To ensure compliance to the new legislative		3 TO-	N/A	3400.		Economic and Community		8	100%		÷	
Development of Environmental E		provision		//			systems	Services						
By sourcing and management Plans By sourcing and management Plans By engaging with all workshops & N/A R 2700 000 Steadingliers The relevant in elevant meetings The relevant meetings are also and the relev		Ensure compliance with			N/A						44%		83%	٠٥
By sourcing and important of an incidence of the recommend and evel-opment of an incidence of the recommend system. By engaging with all meetings the relevant and system and software steadholders. Workshops & N/A R 2700 000 R 2 700 000		לסוורובף פונם ובלווסום		10,700						8			5000	350 000
Thirdtonial system A functional GIS Services Professional GIS			By sourcing and improving infrastructural data and developing a	GIS data upgrade and software			1000	785			100%			
By engaging with all the relevant steakholders. The elevant meetings the relevant steakholders. The elevant meetings once per quarter and public transport forum meeting once per quarter and steakholders. The elevant meeting once per quarter and community on the community of the comm			user mendiy and functional system.	development			functional GIS system	Services						
According to the state of the services of the service of t		To have an improved Public Transport System	By engaging with all the relevant	Workshops & meetings	N/A		20 200	Economic and Community	ī	ı	H	1	4	
			sceakholders.	D.			once per quarter	Services	7300		æ			-

SESPONSIBLE	DEPARTMENT		Corporate Services	Corporate Services		Corporate	Corporate							Corporate	Corporate	Corporate	Corporate	Corporate	Corporate	Corporate
eun	et		RO	80	R 75 000	0 0,	R99 000 00	R 21 000						ROA	R O B	R100 000		R500 000		1175000
Quarter 4	Target		Implementation of the HR Strategy	Compilation and submission of WSP	20	Fund training logistics	Mentoring and Monitoring	n	Implementing and Monitoring		Monitor the Plan	Monitor and Evaluate	Monitor and	Implementation	20% of work plans	50 Employees		Procurement of stationery		S sercurity reports submitted
March	Budget		RO	В	R 75 000		R99 000 00	R 21 000			RO	a O	o a	RO		R100 000	10 000 00	R500 000	R30 000 00	1175000
Quarter 3	Target		Implementation of the HR Strategy	Consultation with Labour	20	Fund training logistics	Mentoring and Monitoring	0	Implementing and Monitoring		Implementation of the plan	Implementation of the work study	Implementation of Plans	Workshoping and signing of Job Descriptions	20% of work plans	50 Employees	servicing of fire extinguishers	Procurement of stationery	Procurement of 3 units	3 sercurity reports submitted
December	Budget		R100 000	ВО	R 75 000	8 8	R99 000 00	R 28 000		R50 000 00	R75 000 00	R 200 000	R200 000	R150 000	R180 000	R50 000 00	10 000 00	R500 000	R30 000 00	1175000
Quarter	Target		Development of the HR Strategy	Consultation with Managers on Training needs	20	Fund training logistics	Appointment of learners	4	Consultation and submission	Workshop stakeholders on EEP	Development of staff strategic plan	Development of Work Study	Development of Career pathing and succession plans	Development of job descriptions	20% of work plans	50 Employees	servicing of fire extinguishers	Procurement of stationery	Procurement of 3 units	3 sercurity reports submitted
Sentember	Budget	R50 000 00	ВО	Я	R 75 000		O R	R 28 000								R50 000 00	R40 000 00	R500 000	R40 000 00	1175000
Quarte	Target	40 people trained	SCM Processes	Conduct skills audit	20	Fund training logistics	Advertisement and recruitment	4	Collection of data on EEP		SCM Processes	SCM Processes	SCM Processes	SCM Processes	SCM Processes	50 Employees	20 fire extinguishers	Procurement of stationery	Procurement of 4 units	3 sercurity reports submitted
	2012-13	40 People trained	1 reviewed and adopted HR Strategy	·	80		т <u>т</u>	14 R100 000 00		Š.	1 R75 000 00	R200 000 00	R200 000 00	R150 000 00	20%	100% R300 000 00	20 R60 000 00	100% R2000 000 00		12 security reports
	BASELINE 2011-12	0	2007 HR Strategy	٢	124		0	17 R 147 113	1 R50 000 00	1 R50 000 00	0	0 R2	α	0	10% R180 000 00	100% R400 000 00	70 R60 000 00	100% R3000 000 00	4	Month to month Security SLA R4 500 000
	2	Total number of people workshoped	1 HR Strategy	Submission of 1 WSP to LG Seta by 30 June		Total miner of	staff trained	Total number of bursaries awarded	Total number of Reviewed EEP	Number of workshops conducted	1 reviewed Strategic staff plans	1 work-study	Number of staff members in the target group with career path succession plans.	% of Job descriptions developed/revie wed	% achieved in the implementation of the Employee	employees in Risk areas undergoing	Total number of fire extinguishers bought and serviced		Number of units acquired	submission of monthly reports by security service
	Bonna	R50 000 00	R100 000 00	n/a	R300 000 00	R300 000 00	R400 000 00	R100 000 00	R50 000 00	R50 000 00	R75 000 00	R200 000 00	R200 000 00	R150 000 00	R180 000 00	R300 000 00	R60 000 00	R2000 000	R100 000 00	R 4700 000
	TROOPED INDING	Reviewed Deligation Authority	Reviewed HR Strategy	WSP	Training	Mandatory Skills Grant	Experiential Learning Skills I eve	Staff Bursaries	EEP	EEP Adoption process	Strategic Staff Plans	work-study	Career Pathing & Succession Plans	Job Descriptions	Employee PMS	EWP	Fire extinguishers	Printing and Stationery	recording equipment and software units	Security and Access Control
	SINAIEORES	By sourcing an assistance of a Service Provider	By sourcing an assistance of a Service Provider	Through collection information and putting together of a WSP to be submitted to LG SETA.		to noising a domaid	adequate training	Through screening & processing of applications	By analysing the status quo and reviewal of targets	By workshop EE forum, EXCO and corporate Services committee	By analysing the IDP and reviewing HR Plans	By reviewing the organogram, analysing workflows, assessing workloads and reporting &	By analysing skills and performance reports and matching individual and institutional development objectives	By reviewing, updating and submission of job descriptions for evaluation.	By coordinating implementation of Employee PMS and auditing & updating	Employee Wellness Programmes	By updating fire extinguishers	By providing printing and stationery service	By acquiring additional recording equipment and software	By implementing security and access control contract
		and Implement the delegations	To review the HR strategy	Ensure WSP is developed in line with the EEP &			workforce for a service delivery	Staff Bursaries	To review the EEP and ensure that its in line with the IDP	Consulting EE forum on the EE analysis report	Ensure the update of the B Strategic Staff a plans in line B with IDP	Work-study V	Ensure Development of Career Pathing & Succession plans	To ensure up to date and evaluated job descriptions	tati	implementati on of Wellness	Ensure up-to- date maintenance of fire extinguishers	Printing and stationery	provision of fractions of transcripts, decision	
CORPORATE SERVICES SDBIP		Deligation of Authority	Human Resources Strategy			WSP				equity Plan				Job Description reviews	PMS below section 57	Employee	Occupational Health & Safety		Council Secretariat and Support Service	Security and Access control
1213 CORPC																				

By facilitating switchboard R2
upgrade R20 000 00 8 8 100 000 00 switchboard upgrade R20 000 00 00 000 00 000 00 000 00 000 0
obtain and analyse telephones R 2075 000 N CUSTOMER Comments box in the profile service all the profile service and the profil
Enaure development of corporate dantes, corporate distribution of distributions distributions distributions distributions are strategically.
office alterations RASO 000 to Total number of 20ffices
Temporary R500 000 00 Temporary R4500 000 offices provided 00
by ensuring access New furniture R450 000 00 provided
K439L
ime ng to
Building Repairs R650 000 00 against the R750 000 Repairs and R950 000 Repairs and R950 000 Repeats and R950 000 R950 000 R950 000 R950 R950 R9
Ensure Hervexland By reviewing Fleet Fleet R50 000 00 management Policy Feview Policy
By updating website R50 000 00 management
server antivirus R75 000 00
out dut and ICT Audit R150 000 00 produced, R150 000 00 produced, R150 000 00
Providing network retwork points and cabing and cabing when requested and cabing services are a serviced as a service service and cabing services are a serviced as a service are a service as a service are a service as a service are a servic
purchasing computer and computer hardware and and software and and software and requested software when a computer and software when needed R350 000 000 computer and software when needed R350 000 000 computer and software when needed R350 000 000 computer and software when needed when needed computer and software when needed computer and software when needed computer and software compute
Ensure By implementing 3rd Server room R 300 000 martenance Agreement maintenance R 300 000 martenance Agreement
By implementing 3rd officile backup party Service Level actions of the party Service Level action to the party Service Level actions of the party Service Le
Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continutty Plan
Ensure

Local KPA	Objective	Strategies	Projects	Budget Estimate	KPI		Target Date and Budget	and Budget			
2 0	Key Performance Area: Vouth De	Youth Development	poort Initiatives			01	92	63	94	2012	-13
2		By continuous training	Identification of skils demand in the job market.			Identification of skills demand in the job market.	Identification of youth with interest in the identified skills.	Conduct Training		20	100
Youth Council	Council and youth of Sisonke to enhance their employability	the Youth Council in various skills	Identification of youth with interest in the identified skills.	R 300 000	Total number of youth	ν.	· ·	R 300 000		ď	543 494
			1. Development of A Youth bias data Base	150 000	1 Youth contractor	Prepare advets & Receive responses	Development of a Youth Contractor			1 Database update	update
	To ensure that the youth are trained in	Identification of youth contractors to be trained	for contractors.		database developed	α.	R 150 000			ď	20 000
Youth in Agriculture & Contractor	Construction	Construction			Total number of youth		Engagement of service provider	10	10	20	
ų			2. Assessment of status quo and Training	R 300 000	trained			R 75 000	R 75 000	α	000 009
	To ensure that the contractors implement the acquired skills	By ensuring a youth friendly SCM Policy is implemented.	Analysis of the quarterly on Projects/quotations awarded to youth contractors.	N/a	Total number of Contracts/quotations awarded.	5	5	5	5	20	
			Youth Indaba in Crime and Workshops with	R 100 000	1 Indaba held	Project planning	1 Youth Indaba	Project Evaluation		T	
Youth against		By working closely with the relevant depts.:				А.	R 100 000	ω ω		ď	512 192
	activities	Liaison, SAPS, Love Life, SANCA, NYDA.	74 (A)		Mumber of enorting against	1	2	Ŧ	Į,	2	
			Sports against crime	R 250 000	crime events held	R 50 000	R 100 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	#REF!	Œ
Promotion & creation of a culture of	To encourage youth	Encourage youth through structures to volunteer	Make resources available to assist the deserving institutions	R 200 000	Number of institutions assisted per LM	1	N	н	1	ſ	
_		their services.				R 40 000	R 80 000	R 40 000	R 40 000	~	250 000
								Event Planning	1 Beauty pageant held	1	
			peanry Pageann	000 002	T peauly pageant neigh			R -	R 200 000	R	330 000
Youth Month Programme	To ensure that youth partakes in youth	By encouraging youth to take part in various youth	Youth day celebration	R 700 000	Youth day celebration			Event Planning & Coordination	Youth day celebration convened	1	
	month								R 700 000	Я	000 006
			Council Session	R 300 000	Council session convened				Planning and convening counsil session	1	
\dashv									R 300 000	ď	220 000
Back to school	To promote the culture of learning	Visit identified schools & assist in short term challenges	Identify 2 schools in per LM, cut grass, clean the yard, plant vegetables and gather challenges for disseminating it to the department	R 250 000	Number of Schools visited		Identification of 2 schools per LM and procurement of required supplies R 100 000	10 Schools visited & Reporting R 150 000		ν	250 000
	To promote the culture of learning	Advertise to attract students with a financial assistance need in	Advertise for Bursaries	R 500 000	Number of students funded.	Prepare advert inviting applications	Closing for submissions & shortlisting	Payment to beneficiaries	Reporting	06	878
						R	R	R 500 000	R	χ.	000 099
	To ensure that the	Identify existing capacity Gaps by Distributing forms for the member to fill	YSAWID Members Capacity building	R 150 000	Number of Capacity building workshops conducted.			1 25 000	1 75 000	2	1.2 466
	structure delivers in its mandate	analyze the input and develop programs around the identified needs	To convene YSWID Dialogue	R 150 000	1 Dialogue convened		Convening YSWID dialogue			H .	
\top					3 3 3	product planning	R 150 000 Hosting of 2 Day	Eurodiso of learners		R 1	112 466
Career Guidance & Exhibition	To sensitise youth on various available careers in the market	Identify 5 top students per high school in the District.	2 Day career Exhibitions and Guidance.	R 300 000	Learners funded by the municipality to further their education emanating from the guidance.	70 1/20	and Guidance.	R 300 000		м В	000 000
\dagger			TOTAL BUDGETED PROJECTS PER UNIT R	R 3 850 000						R 61	6 120 618

ce Area: Water Governance ong term goal:	er Governance									
Water Governance	To have an updated WSDP	Through the analysis and the verification of the status quo of the existing WSDP	Monitoring of the WSDP	R	Progress against the Monitoring of the Review	Oversight on the preparation of the WSDP				
	To have an operations & monitoring plan	By analysing the all the existing operational & monitoring systems.	Workshoping of the WSDP (Clirs & Community)	R 500 000	Total number workshops conducted	1 Cllr workshop R 100 000	LM Municipality Workshops R 400 000			R 605 000
Operational & Monitoring Plan	To have an operations & monitoring plan	By analysing the all the existing operational & monitoring systems.	Development of an operational plans (1. Water Quality Monitor Tools, 2. Water Governance-WSP Agreement. 3 Customer Care plan (Osw) Water & Sanitation for the plan (Osw) water & Sanitat	R 800 000	Total number of plans completed	Development of the terms of reference and Advertising	Appointment of Service Provider and development of the Plans.			0 R 1 042 920
	To implement the recommendations of the report findings	By bridging the gaps identified in the report	Imprenentation Guinemer 4, monitoring of Expenditure on Water & Sanitation Projects)	n/a	% progress made toward implementation of the report findings			%09	70%	%06
Water & Sanitation business Plans Appraisal	To ensure that the business plans are comply with internal policies and related Legislative prescripts.	By establishing and capacitating Business Plan Appraisal Committe.	Business Plan Appraisal	R 250 000	Percentage of appraised business plans submitted	100% R 62 500	100% R 62 500	100% R 62 500	100% R 62 500	14 R 110 000
Water	To ensure that the unit has a regulatory and a monitoring strategies	Through the development & implementation of water governance strategies	Water Governance Strategles: 1) Monitoring & Evaluation Strategy 2) Regulatory Strategy 3) Communication Strategy	R 700 000	Number of strategies developed	Development of the terms of reference and Appointment	Development of the Water Governance operational Business plan	Development of the Water Governance operational Business plan	Development of the 3 Strategies	e e
Strategies							R 230 000	R 230 000	R 240 000	R 1 100 000
	To review the regulatory and a monitoring strategies	By analysing the extent to which the strategies have reached the intended objectives	Water Governance Strategies Review: 1) Monitoring & Kevlatabio Strategy 2) Regulatory Strategy 3) Communication Strategy	æ	Number of strategies reviewed				7777	3 R 330 000
Policy & By- Laws Updates	To ensure Policy relevance to the current situation	By analysing the gaps in the policies	Policy Updates and Reviews 1) Water & Sanitation Pylaws 2) Water & Sanitation policy 3) Free basic water	R 450 000	Number of policles reviewed	Analysis of the current By-laws and policies	Review of Policies and By-Laws	Workshoping abd presenting to the relevant Structures		R
			4) Intugent Policy 5) Tariff Policy			R -	R	R 450 000	477	R 880 000
	To increase stakeholder participation	By reviving the Water Stakeholder Forum	Stakeholder Coordination	R 100 000	Number of meetings convened.	2 R 30 000	2 R 30 000	1 R 20 000	1 R 20 000	6 R 120 000
	To monitor and reduce the number of	Through the development of a	Development of a Customer Care Charter	R 100 000	1 customer care charter	Development of a Customer Care Charter	Printing and Distribution	Community Awareness Meetings	Community Awareness Meetings	
8	complaints received					· ·	R 30 000	R 35 000	R 35 000	
Water Governance			Customer Satisfaction Survey (AS INDICATED IN THE MTAS)	R	2017					1 R 1 000 000
	To improve the state	_			600	1	2	1	1	5
	of social well being	related nearth & nyglene awareness in communities	Health & Hyglene awareness	K 250 000	campaigns held	R 50 000	R 100 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	#REF!
	To ensure that Water Services Department adheres to the relevant legislative requirements.	By verifying submitted reports against the legislative requirements.	Water quality monitoring (Blue Drop Status)	n/a	Total number of verified reports	.m	м	м	m	12
			TOTAL BUDGETED PROJECTS PER UNIT	R 3 150 000						R 5 187 920

	Key Performance Area: Long term goal: Athle	te Area: Sport and d: Athlete & Sport de	Sport and Recreation & Sport development in all sport co	ydes.							
Part		To provide support in developing of sport intiatives in Local Municipalities	Identify sport initiatives in LM'S	Sport Development in Local Municipalities							R 2 000 000
The contract of the contract		Establisment of Sport Council and Sport		Training of members of District federations. Participating in Competitions scheduled by			Launching of Sport Council & Federations.	Workshop members of Federations according to their codes.	Payment of fees due		14 affilation fees paid
Control Cont	NOL	Federations	20	both national & provincial Federations. (different sport codes)			α	ď			R 550 000
A	TABROBA (To promote & recognize IG's	To create a conducive environment for the promotion of these	District Selections Transport to Festival Promotional meterial			Preparations and hosting of IG's tournament			Club Championships	H
A	DW STRO9	To ensure that all LM participate in a process leading to the				1 Mayoral cup is played players are identified	2000		1 pre		H
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		selections To promote &	Identification of Horse				Dundee July	Sisonke Summer			1 Tournament
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		develop a culture of Rural Horse Riding	early in the year. Training Horses & Jockeys.	Dundee July & Sisonke Summer Cup			Coordinating	R Soo ooo			R 600
Column C		opportunity to be exposed to Sport as a	Develop plans for purposes of developing better results	SALGA KZN Games	4	398	selections in Local Municipalities	SALGA KZN Games R 4 000 000	1000	Championships	1 Tournament per year R 4 500 000
SA FROM LACKER R. 180 GOO 10 Control 180 GOO		Encourage a culture of play amongst municipals and Councillors	A program is developed to ensure the implementation of the project	Work & Play						1 preps & procuremnt	Ħ
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Communicat d Community a	ion and Public Relation and Information dissen	ons mination in a language th	at is clear to all,							
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		To disseminate information through print media.	Information showcasing the nathicipality is gathered.	Publication of News Letter		- 2	Preparation of Specifications and Submission to SCM for appointment of service provider.	Gathering of Publication distribution issue		Gathering of data, Publication and distribution of Second Issue	2 8550000
Particle		To have National Flad flying on dally basis		S M M	0.045	- 17	Preparation of Specifications and Submission to SCM for appointment of service provider.	Procureme Installation			1 00000
Particular Par		To create a climate of constant information receiving on daily basis		VTSG		Monthly subscriptions paid timeously	Payment of 3 monthly subscriptions R 2 000	Payment of 3 monthly subscriptions	Payment o monthy subscription	Payment of 3 monthly subscriptions R 2 000	12 R 9 000
United by Carrier (1988) United by Carrier (To comply with putting the community first	Developing compliance standards	Stand		(38)	Engagement with all Departments on Batho Pele Standards	Consolidation of Departmental Inputs, Workshopping and Printing		Implementation	
Particular Par		To have an updated municipal Video system		Videography	150	Updated	Ongoing R 37 500	100	U)	N	1 Updated Video
Particular Par			4	Advertsing			Ondo	ono	Duo	Вио	R 650 000
Product Health Bringhage Product Health Brin				Marketing and Branding	100	Banner, Billboards	Preparation of Specifications and Submission to SCM for appointment of service provider.	Procurement 20 Banners, Billboards			20 Banners, 5 Billboards
The contract had be neglected as a review the PRO Project of Mayoral index Project of Mayoral in		To create a sense of belonging amongst the community		Promotional Material			Prepara Specificat procurer supp	Specifications and procurement of supplies	Preparation of Specifications and procurement of supplies	Prepara Specificat procurer supp	100%
The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The companies of the size and makes a strategy in place The size and makes a strategy The size and mak				Mayoral Slots	1000	Number of Mayoral slots SABC Radio stations	1000	4 Mayoral slots per month R 75 000		6 Mayoral slots per month R 75 000	12 #REF!
To have a review the PRO public Relations and Media Strategy is in place a review the PRO public Relations and Media Strategy is in place a review the PRO provided and Media Strategy is in place a review the PRO provided and Media Strategy is in place and press Conference and Media Birefings R 250 000 One Press Conference and Press Conference and Media Birefings R 250 000 One Press Conference and Press Co				Nyusi Volume	650	1 Year and function	Preparation of specifications and Submission to SCM for appointment of service provides .	Hosting of the Nyusi Volume Vear end function	Raport		1 R 1 100 000
Conductor Madia Binefings Press Conference & Madia Binefings R 3 000 000 Press Conference paragraphic within Phase Conference Press Conference		To create a conductve anyionment for pRO and media related strategies.	To have	Public Relations and Meda st		A strategy is in	9	Specification of Specifications and Submission to SCM for appointment of service provider.	Revier		1 R 150 000
The community is aware of the Digital State and the control of the Contr		To create a climate of information dissemination with the Media.	-	8. Media B		One Press Conference Quarter	1 Press con per Qua	Press	Press	4 Press cont per Qua	4 R 275 000
		To create an environment within the community where information on municipal programmes is known.		Mayoral Imbigo						π α	6 R 4 000 000

KPA: ere to all the ID	KPA: IDP/PMS ere to all the IDP/PMS legislative prescripts	scripts			2-1					
IDP Framework and process Plan	To review and update the IDP as per the	By adhering to all the legislative prescripts doverning the formulation	1)	R 30 000	Number of plans completed	×+1	Ħ	#	Ħ	-
	MSA	of IDP's.	4) Ward committee meetings			R 7 500	R 7 500	R 7 500	R 7 500	R 450 000
	To ensure that there is proper planning	By adhering to all the legislative prescripts governing the formulation	1)	R 200 000	Total number of meetings held	ĩ	E	1	1	4
ğ		of IDP's.	4) Ward committee meetings			R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 50 000	R 450 000
à	To review the IDP as per the Legislative	By adhering to all the legislative prescripts governing the formulation	Service Provider Forum meetings Dip steering committee meetings 3) Dip alignment meetings	R 100 000	Total number of meetings held	1	1	1	1	4
	requirements	of IDP's.				R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 25 000	R 450 000
dI8QS/SWd	To ensure that there is accountability on planned service	By continuously monitoring and evaluating planned service delivery	Quarterly Performance reports	R 500 000	Total number of reports submitted	Ţ.)	1	1	1	4
	nellvely talgats	raiders					R	R 250 000	R 250 000	#REF!
PMS/SDBIP	To ensure that there is accountability on reviewed planned	By continuously monitoring and evaluating reviewed service delivery	PMS/SDBIP review	R 200 000	Total number of reports submitted	0	0	2	0	Orgo
	service delivery targets	targets					R .	R 200 000	R -	#REF!
ANNUAL	To ensure that the annual report is submitted on time to the AG, National	By ensuring that the first draft is submitted by the 31 August and the final	Annual Report preparation	R 500 000	Total number of reports submitted	0	0	1	0	
		draft by the 31 January of each financial year.				1	. ~	R 500 000	R 500 000	#REF!
KPA:	Internal Audit Unit									
al: To fully adhere to all the	ere to all the									
						-		1		
Quarterly reports to the Audit	To enable the Audit Committee to monitor and assess the	Compilation and submission of quarterly	Meetings and Workshops	R 300 000	Number of audits performed per Quarter and Audit Committee	5 Audits and 1 Audit Committee meetings	3 Audits and 1 Audit Committee meetings	5 Audits and 1 Audit Committee meetings	5 Audits and 1 Audit Committee meetings	12 Audits and 4 Audit Committee meetings
Committee	effectiveness of Internal Audit	reports			meetings held		R 130 000		R 170 000	#REF!
		Identify risks with the				1	1	1		e.
Risk Assessment	To test the adequacy and design of controls	potential to impede the municipal's ability to achieve and programme goals and identify controls the Municipality may have in place to mitigate the risks identified and possible action plans to be implemented to improve the mitigation of the risk.	Risk and Control Self-Assessment Workshop Fraud Risk Assessment IT Risk Assessment	200 000	Number of workshops and risk assessments held/done	R 70 000	R 70 000	R 60 000		R 247 500
of an of an operational and Strategic Internal Audit	To identify focus areas to be audited	Utilisation of risk register and profile to identify projects	Operational and Strategic Internal Audit Plan development	n/a	Approved three-year rolling plan			1		1
Implementation of an operational and Stratonic	To test the efficiency and effectiveness of	By planning and performing audit assignments as per the	Risk Management Strategy	R 1 200 000	% progress towards the implementation of the operational & strategies		25%		20%	75%
Internal Audit Plan	internal controls	operational & strategic internal audit pan	Audit Assignments		operational & Stategic internal audit plan		R 600 000		R 600 000	R 1 700 000

SECTION H

Organizational Performance Management System

Context

The system allows for departmental performance reviews monthly, quarterly, bi-annually and annually. The Executive Committee performance reviews will be conducted quarterly and the Council and public review will be done annually.

The Municipal Manager will coordinate and ensure good quality of reporting and reviews and will also ensure conformity to reporting formats and check the reliability of reported information where possible.

In terms of auditing of performance reports, the municipality is established an Internal Audit Unit in a form of Shared Services Model. Also the Audit Committee was established in terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003).

Legislation

The Municipal System Act No. 32 of 2000 holds that a municipality must-

- · Establish a performance management system that is-
- · Commensurate with its resources;
- Best suited to its circumstances; and in line with the priorities, objectives, indicators and targetscontained in its integrated development plan;
- Promote a culture of performance management among its political structures, political office bearers and councilors and in its administration and administer its affairs in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable manner.

Development of performance management system

The executive committee or executive mayor of a municipality or, if the municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor, a committee of councilors appointed by the municipal council must-

- Manage the development of the municipality's performance managementsystem;
- · Assign responsibilities in this regard to the municipal manager and
- Submit the proposed system to the municipal council for adoption.

Progress with regard to development/ Implementation of PMS

The District prides itself for managing to develop a system that is functionally and that is used by all concern as a tool that helps to measure the organizations performance.

As the 2011/2012 financial year approaches the end, SDM will resume with the reviewing of its PMS and will be tabled to Council before the beginning of the 12/13 financial year.

SECTION I

CDP INFRASTRUCTURE 2012-13

	VARIANCE	R 11 332 544.85	R 5 787 751.00	R 7 800 000.00	R 4 072 704.15	R-31 993 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R-3 000 000.00
CIAL YEAR	MIG DORA BREAKDOWN ALLOCATION	R 44 209 000.00	R 12 285 000.00	R 5 200 000.00	R 48 243 000.00	R 81 993 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 188 930 000.00 R 191 930 000.00
2014-15 FINANCIAL YEAR	TION PER LM	R 55 541 544.85	R 18 072 751.00	R 13 000 000:00	R 52 315 704.15	R 50 000 000.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 188 930 000.00
	CAPEX ALLOCATION PER LM	Ingwe	Kokstad	R 0.00 KwaSani	R 0.00 Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu	MOS	TOTAL	CHECK	R -
	VARIANCE	R 0.33 Ingwe	R 0.33 Kokstad	R 0.00	R 0.00	R -7 082 000,66 Umzimkhulu	R 0.00 SDM	R 167 430 000.00 TOTAL	R -153 012 000.00 CHECK	
2013-14 FINANCIAL YEAR	MIG DORA BREAKDOWN ALLOCATION	R 40 266 000.00	R 11 190 000.00	R 4 436 000.00	R 43 940 000.00	R 74 680 000.00		Control of the Contro	R 174 512 000.00	
2013-14 FI	CAPEX ALLOCATION PER LM	R 40 266 000.33	R 11 190 000.33	R 4 436 000.00	R 43 940 000.00	R 67 597 999.34		R 167 430 000.00	R 21 500 000.00	
		Ingwe	Kokstad	KwaSani	Ubuhlebezwe	Umzimkhulu	SDM	TOTAL	CHECK	
	VARIANCE	R 9 351 741	R-84 801	R 510 000	R -1 401 266	R-11 370 150	R 2 994 476	R 165 717 000	RO	
2012-13 FINANCIAL YEAR	MIG DORA BREAKDOWN ALLOCATION	R 38 171 000	R 10 607 000	R 4 490 000	R 41 654 000	R 70 795 000		RO	R 165 717 000	
2012-13 FI	CAPEX ALLOCATION PER LM	R 47 522 741	R 10 522 199	R S 000 000	R 40 252 734	R 59 424 850	R 2 994 476	R 165 717 000	R -165 717 000	
	CAPEX ALLOC	ngwe	Okstad	(waSani	Jbuhlebezwe	Jmzimkhulu	MOS	FOTAL	CHECK	

						The second secon					
CAPEX ALLOCATION PER LM	ON PER LM	2012-13 DRAFT BUDGET	NFT BUDGET	201213	213	201314	4	201415	115		
Ingwe	R 62 522 741		***	FUNDING	BUDGETED	FUNDING	BUDGETED	FUNDING	BUDGETED	PROJECT TYPES SUMMARY	IMARY
Kokstad	R 10 522 199	MIG	MIG	R 165 717 000 R	R 156 717 000	R 174 811 000 R	R 141 831 000	191 930 000.00	142 281 075.15 ELECTRICITY		R 4 000 000
KwaSani	R 5 000 000	mig-nr	MIG-NR	CO CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO	R 9 000 000 R	R .	R 32 980 000		49 648 924.85	49 648 924.85 OFFICE BUILDING & O' R	3 8 8 9 1 3 1 7
Ubuhlebezwe	R 40 252 734	COGTA		R 16 638 236 R	R 16 638 236 R		R -	AL BUST OF BUSINESS AND ALL STREET		SANITATION	R 47 565 122
Umzimkhulu	R 76 063 086	INTERNAL		R 7891317 R	R 7891317 R	000 000 9	R 6 000 000	6 000 000 000	6 000 000.00	WATER	R 147 818 114
SDM	R 13 913 793	LOAN					R -			TOTAL	R 208 274 553
TOTAL	R 208 274 553	RBIG		R 15 000 000 R	R 15 000 000 R	R 20 429 000	R 20 429 000	46 200 000.00	46 200 000.00		R 208 274 553
CHECK	R -	EPWP		R 3 028 000 R	R 3 028 000		R .		0	CHECK	
			TOTAL CAPEX	R 208 274 553	208 274 553 R 208 274 553 R	R 201 240 000 R		201 240 000 R 244 130 000.00 R 244 130 000.00	R 244 130 000,00		

			0	8	ARFASTO	TOTAL PROJECT							
FUNDING	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	STATUS	TYPE	LOCATION	BENEFIT	VALUE	2011-12 Baseline)	ine) 2012-13	20	2013-14	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
COGTA	Corinth Extension, Ndawana Resourviors and Emaus Gravity Main	COMPLETE	WATER	Umzimkhulu		R 3 000 000	œ	1 000 000					
COGTA	UMZIMKHULU SEWER EMERGE IMPLEMENTATION	IMPLEMENTATION	Sanitation	Umzimkhulu		R 5 000 000	æ	2 000 000 R	3 000 000				
ATOCOTA .	Refurbishment of Lourdes	IMPLEMENTATION	MANTED	- Hardware	-	4 000 000	œ	4 000 000 R	2 000 000				
COGTA	Ibisi Housing Bulk Sewer	IMPLEMENTATION	Sanitation	Umzimkhulu	10.		cc	5 070 081 B	2 670 146		0.00		
COGTA	Ibisi Water	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Umzimkhulu			R	02	1 281 210				
COGTA	PANINKUKHU WATER	PLANNING	WATER	Umzimkhulu			cc						
COGTA	Refurbishment of Mfulamhle water scheme		WATER	Umzimkhulu			α	œ	3 686 880				
	Rural Electrification: KwaThusi Gavbrook	NING					B 2.00	2 000 000 8	4 000 000				
COGTA	KwaFile, Ndawana, KwaSenti		ELECTRICITY	Umzimkhulu		R 7 000 000							
COGTA	COGTA	PLANNING	WATER	Umzimkhulu			00						
COGTA	Urban Master Plan Survey -		OTHER	Umzimkhulu		R 500 000	В	200 000					
COGTA	Project Manager appointed by Sisonke		OTHER	Umzimkhulu			R 100	1 000 000					
INTERNAL	NEW OFFICE BUILDING (UMGE PLANNING	E PLANNING	OFFICE BUILDING & OTHER SDM	IER SDM			R 6.00	6 000 000 R	2 000 000 R	6 000 000	00.000 000 9		
MIG	Ingwe Household Sanitation Project	IMPLEMENTATION	sanitation	Ingwe			R 950	9 500 000 R	8 000 000 R	7 266 000	10 000 000.00	R 15 875 269.00	R 5 000 000.00
	Bulwer to Nkelabantwana											L	
MIG	and Nkumba Water	PLANNING	water	Ingwe				R					
MIG	GREATER KHII IMONI	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe		R 104 347 224	e e	8 000 000 R	8 000 000 R	10 000 000	15 000 000 00	R 2500 000 000.00	R 290 886 939 00
MIG	A iddils	IMPI EMENTATION	WATER	lngwe		9	: @			1 000 000			
	KWANOMANDLOVU WATER												
MIG	KHIIKHII ELA WATER (SDM) IMPI FMENTATION	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe		R 20465371	× «	3 000 000 R	8 000 000 R	2 000 000	R 5 965 371.00	R 4 000 000.00	
	Centocow Community												
MIG	Water Supply	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe			R 131	1 313 528					
MIG-NR	MAHWAQA WATER SUPPLY	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe			æ	3 000 000					
MIG-NR	St Appoliparis Waste Water Works PLANNING	PLANNING	sanitation	Ingwe		R 1336 639	0 9						
MIG-NR	Pholela Waste Water	PLANNING	sanitation	Ingwe			5						
MIG-NR	Gala Donnybrook Phase 2 War PLANNING	PLANNING	WATER	Ingwe			R	7 000 000 7					
MIG-NR	BULWER DONNYBROOK WAT PLANNING	PLANNING	WATER	Ingwe		2					R 14 576 174	-	R 135 000 000
MIG-NR	BULWER TOWN EMERGENCY PLANNING	PLANNING	WATER	Ingwe			œ	2 000 000				00.000 000 9	
MIG-NR	Refurbishment of Creighton VPLANNING DAKKIFS WATER EXT PH2 IMPLEMENT	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe		R 1879871	α	8 000 005	8000008	558 873			
c	Horseshoe Sanitation												
MIG	Project-New	IMPLEMENTATION	sanitation	Kokstad		R 29 000 000	œ	10 000 000 B	4 500 000 R	4 499 790			
MIG	Franklin Bulk Water & Sewerage Upgrade	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Kokstad		R 13 470 770	æ	8 800 000 R	2 522 199 R	1 268 942			
	Kokstad Bulk Water and						c						
42 60	MAKHOBA HOUSING PROJECT	_	2	DESCRIPTION			4		_	0.000			
MIG	(W&S)	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Kokstad		R 13 562 395	В	1 000 000 R	2 500 000 R	3 562 395	3 000 000 00		
MIG	ERADICATION OF WATER BACKLOGS IN KOKSTAD	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Kokstad		R 5 081 436	œ	500 000 R	200 000 R	800 000			
MIG	Franklin Waster Water	PLANNING	sanitation	Kokstad			æ	972 101					
MIG	Kokstad Wastewater Works Planning	Planning	sanitation	Kokstad		R 3 252 249	В	3 252 249					
MIG-NR	Greater Kokstad Water Dema.	AWAITING MIG REGISTRATI	OI WATER	Kokstad			R	2 000 000	œ	200 000	R 15 072 751		
MIG-NR	Franklin Waste Water Works PLANNING	PLANNING	sanitation	Kokstad	~		æ	972 000	- O				
MIG	Underberg Waste Water	IMPLEMENTATION	sanitation	KwaSani		R 1 887 019	œ	1 887 019					
MIG	Underberg Bulk Water Supply Upgrade Phase 2	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	KwaSani		R 29 919 386	œ	4 000 000 R	1 000 000 R	636 000	5 000 000 00		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								-				

	A CONTRACTOR AND AND AND	1	The second of th		and was the same of	1		and the second of the second o	The second of the second	Jan Jan Jan	Same of the second	\(\)\
87	Mqatsheni Stepmore Water	(0)			_							
MIG	Project	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	KwaSani	æ	35 000 000 R	R 8 068 445 R	3 200 000	3 000 000	3 000 000 00	R 14 000 000.00	
MIG-NR	Underberg Sanitation Project PLANNING	t PLANNING	sanitation	KwaSani	æ	89 461 604		æ	300 000 R	3 2000 000	30 000 000 00	R 20 500 000.00
MIG-NR	Non Revenue Water Reduction PLANNING	or PLANNING	WATER	Kwasani/Ingwe	R	41 101 677					15 000 000.00	R 15 000 000.00
MIG	PMU		sanitation	SDM		R	R 2 868 799 R	2 994 476 R	4 381 000			
MIG-NR	RAIN WATER HARVESTING	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	SDM		æ	R 2 500 000	~	3 000 000 R	R 3 000 000	2 000 000:00	
	Eradication of Sanitation				8			Control Control	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
MIG	Backlog in Ubuhlebezwe	IMPLEMENTATION	sanitation	Ubuhlebezwe	œ	58 187 716 R	R 9 500 000 R	5 000 000 R	7 000 000	8 000 000.00		
9	Ebovini/ Emazabekweni	INCITATION OF THE PARTY OF THE	414			24 400 424 AE	000 000 0	000 000				
MIG	Hlokozi Water Project	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Uhuhlebezwe		35 411 292.00 R			6 000 000			
	Jolivet Water Conservation											
MIG	and Water Demand	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe		R	R 3 844 000 R				X	
MIG	Ixopo Mariathal Water	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	R	24 420 017 R	R 2 500 000 R	3 000 000 R	2 000 000	6 920 017.00	R 5 000 000.00	
MIG	Ixopo Hopewell Water Supply Scheme	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	Œ	9 906 193	æ	1 000 000 R	4 641 407	10 000 000.00		
MIG	THUBALETHU WATER SUPPLY IMPLEMENTATION	Y IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	R	24 298 593 R	R 4 500 000 R	5 500 000	4 298 593	3 000 000 00	R 3 000 000.00	R 4 000 000 00
MIG	UFAFA WATER SUPPLY	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	uu xc uu		R 4 000 000 R	3 000 000 R	4 000 000	5 744 568.15	R 15 000 000.00	R 20 000 000.00
MIG	NCAKUBANA WATER	PLANNING	WATER	UBUHLEBEZWE		2	R 7 000 000 R	2 830 000 R	2 500 000	1 500 000.00		
MIG	CHIBINI WATER SUPPLY	PLANNING	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	R	30 173 853 R	R 2 000 000 R	7 022 734 R	4 000 000	5 151 119.00	R 10 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00
MIG-NR	UMKHUNYA WATER PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION	TEIMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe		R	R 4 500 000 R	1 000 000 R	3 500 000 R	R 5 000 000	10 000 000 00	
MIG-NR	HIGHFLATS TOWN BULK WAT! PLANNING	TIPLANNING	WATER	Ubuhlebezwe	R	33 369 810	R		3 000 000 R	R 7 000 000	7 000 000.00	R 7 000 000.00
- Constitution	Umzimkhulu Urban and Peri		20000000	20 200	_	diseller of the state of the st	Total Control					
MIG	Urban Sanitation	IMPLEMENTATION	sanitation	Umzimkhulu	œ	21 166 000 R	R 6 918 484 R	1 800 000				
mig	RAIN WATER HARVESTING	IMPLEMENTATION	water	Umzimkhulu			R	2 000 000				
	Eradication of Sanitation			1	c	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000	00000	000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 000 000 00 0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
MIS	Mnoumeni Water scheme	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Umzimkhulu	c cc	66 198 348 B	8 400 000		22 000 000	20 000 000 00	0000000 N	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
MIG	Umzimkhulu Bulk Water	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Umzimkhulu	02	18 060 000 R	1 500 000	l	2 000 000			
MIG	Riverside Waste Water	PLANNING	sanitation	Umzimkhulu	~	1 458 151 R	1 458 151					
mig-nr	Greater Paninkukhu	PLANNING	WATER	Umzimkhulu			œ	2 000 000 R	2 600 000			
mig-nr	Greater Summerfield	PLANNING	WATER	Umzimkhulu			R	3 000 000 R	11 000 000			
MIG-NR	KWATSHAKA (MACHUMINI EXTIMPLEMENTATION	XTIMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Umzimkhulu	R	4 336 728		R	4 336 728			
MIG-NR	Umzimkhulu Waste Water wo PLANNING	o PLANNING	sanitation	Umzimkhulu	œ	1 822 689		œ	1743272			
MIG	Fencing of Water	PLANNING	OFFICE BUILDING & OTHER Umzimkhulu	ER Umzimkhulu			ex.	1				
INTERNAL	CONSTRUCTION OF REGISTRY	X-	OFFICE BUILDING & OTHER SDM	ERSDM			Œ.					
INTERNAL	FARMERS MARKET		OFFICE BUILDING & OTHER SDM	ERSDM			<u>ж</u>					
INTERNAL	CONSTRUCTION OF DISASTER MNGT CENTRE	3 MNGT CENTRE	OFFICE BUILDING & OTHER SDM	ERSDM			Œ.	3				
INTERNAL	RUDIMENTARY PROGRAMME	L.	WATER	SDM			4					
EPWP	RUDIMENTARY PROGRAMME - EPWP FUNDING	E - EPWP FUNDING	WATER	SDM			R	3 028 000				
RBIG	Bulwer Town Em	IMPLEMENTATION	WATER	Ingwe		- 9	R.	15 000 000 R	20 429 000 R	R 46 200 000		
							228 506 216		201 240 000	K 244 130 000 K	4 3 0Z1 875 Z69 K	585 734 163
				TOTAL BUDGETED PROJECTS	ROJECTS		R 228 506 216 R	208 274 553 R	201 240 000			
				AVAILABLE FUNDING			1					

IDP Wish List

IXOPO PRIMARY November/April 2011-12

(011-12	WARD VILLAGES RESPONSIBILITY Municipal Response	1 Sisonke	1 Buhlebezwe	1 Buhlebezwe	1 Buhlebezwe	1 Sisonke
orii 2011-12		Н	00000 H	П	50	1
IXOPO PRIMARY November/ April 2011-12	ISSUES/CHALLENGES	Public Toilets at Ixopo Taxi Rank	Taxi rank opposite Spar	Foot bridge from Fairview to Town as well streets lights	Cleaning of R 56	Undrinkable water

UBUHLEBEZWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FAIRVIEW COMMUNITY HALL

November/April 2011-12

3511331		VIIIAGES	PESBONSIBILITY	Minimizer
/CHALLENGES				Response
Shortage of water	1	Mahehle	Sisonke DM	
We need electricity			Buhlebezwe LM/ Sisonke DM	
Electricity	1	Nombango	Ubuhlebezwe LM	
Water		Stanford farm	Sisonke DM	
Electricity		Stanford farm	Buhlebezwe LM	
Bridge to School			Dept. of Transport	
Maintenance of road from Hopewell	2	Hopewell	Dept. of Transport	

JOLIVET COMMUNITY HALL November/ April 2011-12

Municipal Response					
RESPONSIBILITY	Sisonke & Ubuhlebezwe	Sisonke & Ubuhlebezwe	Dept. of Education	Buhlebezwe	Health
VILLAGES	Hopewell	Hopewell	Hopewell	Esigandulweni	Esangcwaba
WARD	2	SI	2	un cocce	rv.
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	We want the community to benefit from the projects implemented in our area	How can we access bursaries	Transport for learners	Crèche, Community hall and sport fields	Mobile Clinic

ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Mobile Home Affairs Clinic	7	Ekatini	Home Affairs	
Sanitation	20000	Mkhumbane	Sisonke	Eradication backlog in Buhlbezwe
Refurbishment of Nhlanwini Hall	∞	Nhlangwini	Buhlebezwe	
Recreation Center	8	Nhlangwini	Buhlebezwe	
Electricity	8	Stewardville	Eskom	
Few areas with clean water	80	Stewardville	Sisonke	
Water and Sanitation	∞	Shiyabanye	Sisonke	Eradication of sanitation backlog in Buhlebezwe
Water and Rudimental project	\$100000 80000000000000000000000000000000	Sigcakini	Sisonke	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Water cuts	∞	Hlokozi	Sisonke	
RDP houses	8	Stewardville	Human Settlement	
Electricity	∞	Enkawini	Eskom	
No development	6	Mkhomazi/Nhlavini	Sisonke DM / Ubuhlebezwe LM	
The community was consulted about the double story houses	o	Highflats	Dept. of human settleent & Buhlebezwe LM	
Sanitation	10	Thathane	Sisonke DM	
Maintenance of Khokhoba road	11	Faiview	Dept. of Transport	
Water problems			Sisonke DM	
Wild pigs are disturbing the community	11	Eplazini	Dept. of Environmental Affairs & KZN wild life	

			Municipal Response	Rudimentary projects					Ntsikeni power station	Municipal Response	Rudimentary projects			
Dept. of Education	Dept. of Transport		RESPONSIBILITY	Sisonke DM			Dept. of Transport	Dept. of Education	Umzimkhulu Lm / Sisonke DM	RESPONSIBILITY	Sisonke DM	Dept. of Transport		Sisonke DM
Mgodi	Bhabhalala	COMMUNITY HALL	VILLAGES	Ndawana			Ndawana		Ndawana	VILLAGES	Ndawana	Mpophoma	Ngwagwane	Edgeton 20
12	12	CIPALITY NTSIKENI	WARD	1		П	SIS			WARD	1	1	П	2
Transport for learners	Maintenance of access road	UMZIMKHULU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NTSIKENI COMMUNITY HALL April- November 2011-12	ISSUES /CHALLENGES	We need drinkable water	Maintenance of protected springs	Training for new water monitors	Maintenance of Ngwagwane access road	School renovation	Slow progress in implementation of electricity	ISSUES /CHALLENGES	Maintenance of protected springs	Maintenance of the access road	Maintenance of Ngwagwane access road	Water

Access road to Lukhasini	2	Edgeton 20	Dept. of Transport/umzimkhulu LM	
Slow progress in electricity substation	2	Bomvini	Eskom	
Water project is incomplete	2	Bomvini	Sisonke Dm	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Access road to cover the whole Ntsikenei		Ntsikeni	Dept. of Transport	
Water and Sanitation project	3	Nozingili	Sisonke DM	Eradication of sanitation backlog in uMzimkhulu
Access road Lukhasini			Dept. of Transport	
Slow progress in electricity substation		Bomvini	Eskom	
Incomplete water project			Sisonke DM	
MOUNTAIN COMMUNITY HALL November 2011-12	ALL November 2011-12			
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Jojo Tanks (not enough)	2	Mountain	Sisonke DM	Rain water harvesting
Maintenance of Tonjeni Access road		Tonjeni	Dept. of Transport	
Water problems – we have been living without water for seven months		Nongidi	Sisonke DM	
Electricity		Ngwagwane	Umzimkhulu LM/ Sisonke DM	
Spring assessment	9	Dumanemho	Sisonke DM	Rudimentary projects
Sisonke District Municipality - IDP			Page: 155	

Arable land	9	Gudlintaba	Umzimkhulu LM	
Tractors not delivered for farming	9		Dept. of Agriculture	
Diesel pump to be converted to electricity	9	Makholweni	Sisonke DM	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
There is no water	9	Sidungeni	Sisonke DM	
No water and Sanitation		All villages	Umzimkhulu/Sisonke DM	
Electricity	6	All villages	Umzimkhulu/Sisonke DM	
Water		Mahawini	Sisonke DM	
Housing		Emouse & Mahawini	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Access road	S & 6	Mahawini	Dept. of Transport	
Water & Sanitation		Chancela	Sisonke DM	Eradication of sanitation backlog in uMzimkhulu
Housing			Dept. of human Settlement	
Electricity		Mathathane	Umzimkhulu/ Sisonke DM	
Emerging contractor training to be advertised in rural areas as well		All villages	Sisonke & Umzimkhulu	
Sanitation		Elusizini	Sisonke DM	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Maintenance of access road Community Hall & Sports field	19	Nhlambamasoka	Dept. of Transport Umzimkhulu LM	

Irrigation scheme of farmers			Dept. of Agriculture	
Road & Bridge	19	Mahwaqa	Dept. of Transport	
Slow progress in the electricity project		Mangeni	Umzimkhulu	
Incomplete bridge			Dept. of Transport	
Bridge was washed away	4	Mt Sheba	Dept. of Transport	
Water	00	Maqhaqheni	Sisonke	
Water	4	Emambulwini	Sisonke	KwaShaka water project
Water project incomplete 8 NGWIJINI COMMUNITY HALL November / April 2013	8 LL November / April 2011-12	KwaSenti	Sisonke	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Bad service at the clinic (one ambulance)	10 % 01	Kwasenti	Dept. of Health	
Sanitation project stopped	10	Kwasenti	Sisonke DM	
Water	10	Phumamuncu	Sisonke DM	
Electricity in fills	11	kwaMeyi	Eskom	
Clinic	11	kwaMeyi	Health	
Clinic	11	Deepdale	Health	
Electricity	18	Lucingweni	UmzimkhuluLM	
We need drinkable water		Maqhaqheni	Sisonke DM	
We were promised to get water but nothing has happened	. 18	Skhulu	Sisonke DM	

2
근
÷
2
7
=
Ξ
₫
~
-
ڡ
Ε
ē
≥
9
Ξ
┌
⋖
=
$\underline{\circ}$
Z
\supseteq
Ž
_
¥
ZAL
LOCAL
Š
Š
NGWE LOCAL

ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY ML	Municipal Response
Electricity	1	Madwaleni	Ingwe LM	
Police Station			SAP	
RDP houses			Human Settlement	
Tractors			Dept. of Agriculture	
Network			Ingwe LM	
Access road			Dept. of Transport	
Renovation of community halls	1	Zindoni, Madwaleni & Mancane	Ingwe LM	
Renovation of Sisekelo cresh		Madwaleni	Ingwe LM	
Hawkers shelter	1		Ingwe LM	
Deeping tanks		Shayilanga	Ingwe LM	
Siyakhula cresh				

ISSUES /CHALLENGES WARD	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Cows	1	Cabazi	Dept. of Agriculture	Ingwe household sanitation
Water & Sanitation	2	Dazini		
Community hall, access road & Electricity		Ingwe LM		
Grade R- 3 school	2	Masamini	Dept. of Education	
Container for disabled people	2	Makholweni	Ingwe LM & Sisonke DM	
Access road	2	Ndulwini	Dept. of Transport	
Access road from Shozi	4	Mkhazini	Dept. of Transport	

Chiya & Maphumulo access road	4		Ingwe / Dept. of Transport	
Access road to Sonyongwana school & Sibizane	4	Sibizane & Sonyongwane	Ingwe/ Dpt of Transport	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Maintenance of Hlane, Shusha & Sidulini access road			Ingwe LM/ Dpt of Transport	
Fencing of gardens	4	Mkhazini	Ingwe LM	
Deeping Tank				
Poultry	20000	Manzamnyama & Mkhazini	Ingwe LM	
Sewing machine & Piggery	4	Manzamnyama & Mkhazini	Ingwe LM	
Lwazi and Moyeni Cresh			Ingwe LM	
Tarring of Crighton to Ntsikeni road			Dept. of Transport	
Water	2	Junction	Sisonke DM	
Electricity & access road to Maxeni & Mjili			Ingwe LM & Dpt of Transport	
	Cayy	SIJVIIIA	PECPONICIPILITY	
Water	5 S	Dumabezwe	Sisonke DM	Bulwer Donnybrook water
Shelter, Network, Creche, sports field, fax machine & photocopier			Ingwe LM	Para Andro
RDP houses	S	Dumabezwe	Dept. of human Settlement	
Sisonke District Municipality - IDP			Page: 159	

Bakery, Poultry, sewing machine & nguni cows	īZ	Junction	Ingwe LM & Dept. of Agriculture	
Water		Donnybrook	Sisonke DM	Bulwer Donnybrook water supply scheme
Tree cutting, public toilets, creche, cemetery & hall			Ingwe LM	
Water & Sanitation	9	Ntekaneni	Sisonke DM	
Electricity infill's	9	Malahleni	Ingwe LM	
Poultry	9	Sandanezwe	Ingwe LM	
	00	The second second	-	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Maintenance of Skhesheni access road	9	Skhesheni	Dept. of Transport	
Sports field	8 9	To Jalin Control	Ingwe LM	
Clinic			Dept. of health	
Hall, Sports field ,Creche, piggery, poultry, Maintenance of D818		Mnwaneni	Ingwe & Dept. of Transport	
Water			Sisonke DM	Bulwer Donnybrook water supply scheme
Bridge	9	Masamini	Dept. of Transport	
Water			Sisonke DM	
RDP houses			Dept. of Human Settlement	
Bridge & tractors	9	Sandanezwe	Dept. of Transport & Dept. of Agriculture	

GREATER KOKSTAD MUNICIPALITY BONGWENI STADIUM

November/April 2011-12

ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Land claim process is very slow	2	Washburg	Land Affairs	
RDP houses	4	Shayamoya	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Houses that were affected by the storm has not received assistance yet	4	Thuthukani	GKM	
Water	4	Thuthukani	Sisonke DM	
We have a problem of 3 septic tanks in one yard & sometimes they overflow	4	Mphela	GKM / Sisonke DM	

ISSUES /CHALLENGES WARD	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
One room houses to be extended	4	Shayamoya	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Co-op requests a beans storage	4) V/		GKM	
Electricity	9	Thuthukani	GKM	
RDP houses			Human Settlement	
Clinic	9	Pakkies	Dept. of Health	
School Transport			Dept. of Education	
Electricity			GKM	

INGWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY BULWER COMMUNITY HALL

November/ April 2011-12

Municipal Response
RESPONSIBILITY
VILLAGES
WARD
ISSUES /CHALLENGES

Electricity (infill's)	m	Qulashe	Ingwe LIVI	
Sanitation		Sicedeni	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation
Hall, Creche, Sports field & network			Ingwe LM	
Pedestrian crossing & access road to Shezi			Dept. of Transport	
RDP houses			Dept. of Human Settlement	
Sanitation & Water		Ncesheni	Sisonke DM	
Bridge to Ndumakude & Maqoleni Access road			Dept. of Transport	
Water & sanitation		Mnqundekweni	Sisonke DM	
Electricity (infill's)			Ingwe LM	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
RDP houses		Mnqudekweni	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Water & Sanitation		Qhumeni	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation and Bulwer donnybrook water supply
Maintenance of Jokweni			Dept. of transport	
Tar Nkwezela road		Nkwezela		
FET	All wards	All villages	Dept. of Education	
Disabled request seeds & fencing	7	Jubane	Ingwe LM	
Buhlebezintombi requests beads and wool	7	Mangwaneni	Ingwe LM	

Elderly requests nguni cows		Jubane	Dept. of Agriculture	
Training for block making		Mangwaneni	Ingwe LM	
	Qu'	- CO		
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
100m fencing wire & bob wire, Network, football kit for boys and girls	ω	Mbulelweni	Ingwe LM & Sisonke DM	
Access road from Ngudwini			Ingwe LM, Dept. of Transport	
Transport for learners			Dept. of Education	
RDP houses			Dept. of Human Settlement	
RDP houses	7	Sandanezwe	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Access road to Mvuleni & Saxume		Mangwaneni	Ingwe LM & Dept. of Transport	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Bridge to Dihpini	8		Dept. of Transport	
Maintenance of access road	000	Mphephetho		
RDP Houses		Tafeni	Dept. of Human Settlement	
Creche			Ingwe LM	
Electricity (infill's)		Hlafuna	Ingwe LM	
Water tanks			Sisonke DM	Rain water harvesting
Water		Qweleni		
Electricity, sewing machines		Marororo	I awari	

&Sports field				
Water and Sanitation		Mnyamane	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation
Electricity & poultry	∞		Ingwe LM	
Water & Sanitation		Memela	Sisonke DM	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Water & sanitation	8	Voyizana	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation
Electricity			Ingwe LM	
Water & Sanitation		Sopholile	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation
Electricity & creche		Betlehem	Ingwe LM	
Water & Sanitation	O	Phosana	Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation
Hall & Creche			Ingwe LM	
Pedestrian bridge & access road		Mahwaqa	Dept. of transport	
RDP houses			Dept. of Human Settlement	
Electricity		Solokohlo	Ingwe LM	
Protected Spring			Sisonke DM	Rudimentary projects
RDP houses			Dept. of Human settlement	
	0		0	
ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Electricity	6	Pholela	Ingwe LM	
Water & sanitation			Sisonke DM	Ingwe household sanitation backlog and Pholela water supply
Filling of water Tanks				
Maintenance of Msongo, Mnyende & Mshiza road		Nkwezela	Dept. of Transport	

Sisonke DM	Ingwe LM	Sisonke DM	Dept. of Transport	
Bhambhayi	Nkwezela	Bhidla		Macabazini
Protected spring & repair of boreholes	Renovation of Nkwezela hall	Water & Sanitation 10	Maintenance of Luswazi road	Maintenance of Macambini road

ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Sports field	10	Nkumba	Ingwe LM	
RDP houses			Dept. of Human Settlement	
Ndoyane access road			Ingwe LM	
Creche, Sports field & Network		Nkelabantwana	Ingwe LM	
Water			Sisonke DM	Nkelebantwana and Nkumba water supply
RDP houses	10 % 01		Dept. of Human settlement	
Maintenance of access road			Dept. of Transport	
Renovation of community hall			Ingwe LM	

KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HEMVILLE SPORTSFIELD

November/April 2011-12

ISSUES /CHALLENGES	WARD	VILLAGES	RESPONSIBILITY	Municipal Response
Nhlanhleni access road	2	Nhlanhleni	Kwasani LM	
Tavern is close to the school	2	Makholweni		
Bad service in the clinic	2	Hemville	Dept. of Health	
Local people do not benefit in the projects	2	Hemville	Sisonke DM/ Kwasani LM	

RDP houses & Geysers	7	Makholweni	Kwasni & Dpt of Human settlement
Public toilets in town	33	Underberg	Kwasani LM / Sisonke DM
Requisition of land for RDP houses	4	Drakensberg	
Slow progress on land claims		Kokshill	Dept. of land Affairs
Water	4	Gcwayisa farm	Sisonke DM
Access road			Kwasani LM/ Dpt of Transport

Page: 166

SECTION J

Annexures and Appendices Table

The following will be made available on request.

ANNEXURES OR APPENDICES	AVAILABILITY	
	Yes	No
Spatial Development Framework	Yes	
Detailed Disaster Management Plan	Yes, adopted by Council	
Land Use Management Framework	Yes	
Land Use Management System	Yes for DMA	
Environmental Management Plan	Yes to be reviewed	
Strategic Environmental Management Plan	Yes to be reviewed to include Umzimkhulu	
Coastal Zone Management Plan	9	No, Not applicable
Waste Management Plan	Yes	
A. Water Service Development Plan (all WSAs)	Yes	6
B. Water Master Plan	Yes	8
Public Transport Plan	Yes	8
Housing Plan	THE STATE OF THE S	No, not applicable
Electricity Services Development Plan	Yes	8
Local Economic Development Plan	Yes	8
Infrastructure Investment Plan (EPWP Compliant)		No, but have EPWP compliant projects
Area Based Plans (Land Reform)	Yes, draft phase	L 8
Organizational PMS	Yes	- 8
IDP Process Plan/ IDP Framework Plan	Yes	7 8
District Health Plan	Yes (DOH)	28
Local Economic Development Strategy	Yes (Draft)	VØ
Three Year Financial Plan	Yes	7 6

SECTION K

Annexures

Spatial Development Framework

Disaster Management Plan

